, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish details": {"type": "stop", "stop tokens": [100260]}, "citations": [{"start ix": 712, "end ix": 722, "citation format type": "tether_og", "metadata": {"type": "file", "name": "WEEK 2 RESOURCE 1.pdf", "id": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc", "source": "my files", "text": "\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n40 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCHAPTER 4\n\nDEVELOPING A PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 41\n\nINTRODUCTION\n\nThe number of teen court programs is growing\nrapidly across the country as people realize the\nwide range of youth these programs can\ninfluence and the many benefits associated with\nthem. With this increasing awareness will come\nincreasing scrutiny, as programs are asked to\nprove their effectiveness while vying for limited\nresources. It is, therefore, essential that\nprograms identify their purpose, goals, and\nobjectives. The purpose of a program provides\nthe framework that sets the direction of the\nprogram, while the goals and objectives provide\na plan as to how the purpose will be achieved. \n\nIn addition, the program purpose and goals are \nthe foundation upon which other program\nelements are defined, such as the target\npopulation and program services. Measurable\nobjectives will provide programs with a\nmechanism for evaluating their results. Target\npopulation, program services, and program\nevaluation will be discussed in greater detail in\nsubsequent chapters, but they are mentioned\nhere in order to draw attention to the \ninterdependency of the steps and decisions in the\nprogram development process.\n\nWhen developing a program\u2019s purpose, goals, \nand objectives, it may be helpful to understand\nthe rationale and philosophy behind teen court\nprograms. This chapter begins with a discussion\nof some of the recurring themes among teen\ncourt programs and concludes with practical\ninformation on developing a purpose, goals, and\nobjectives for a teen court program. \nSpecifically, by the end of this chapter, readers\nwill be able to\n\ndiscuss the concept behind the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice \nmodel and explain its relation to goals of teen \ncourt programs; \n\ndevelop a purpose statement for a teen court\nprogram; and\n\ndevelop short- and long-term goals and\nmeasurable objectives for a teen court\nprogram.\n\nTHE BALANCED APPROACH\nMISSION AND RESTORATIVE\nJUSTICE MODEL\n\nOne of the emerging trends in juvenile justice is \nbased on the concept known as the balanced \napproach mission and restorative justice model. \nIn an attempt to provide equal attention to\noffenders, victims and the community, the \nbalanced approach mission, according to \nBazemore and Umbreit (1994), focuses on\n\naccountability;\n\ncompetency development; and\n\ncommunity protection.\n\nThe philosophy of restorative justice is based on\nthe following values and assumptions\n(McLagan, 1992, as cited in Bazemore and\nUmbreit, 1994):\n\nOffenders, victims, and the community\nshould be included in the response to crime. \n\nGovernment and local communities should\nassume complementary roles in responding\nto crime.\n\nAccountability is based on offenders\nunderstanding the harm caused by their\nactions, accepting responsibility for the harm\ncaused, and making amends. \n\nIt is through values espoused within this type of\nframework that goals of the balanced approach\nmission take on a more significant meaning\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). What is interesting to note is that these same goals (i.e., \naccountability, competency development, \ncommunity protection) recur throughout the \nliterature and program materials from teen court\nprograms. Although they tout goals similar to\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An

Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n42 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nthose found in the balanced approach mission,\nthe majority of teen court programs, like many\nother juvenile justice agencies, have not\nimplemented the elements inherent in this\npromising approach to their full potential.\nPrograms that follow a balanced and restorative\njustice model provide a means for reconciling\nthe interests of and meeting the mutual needs of\nvictims, offenders, and the community\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994).\n\nImplementing programs based on the balanced\nand restorative justice model can be an ominous\ntask and often requires agencies to adopt a new\nway of viewing the roles of offenders, victims,\nand the community in the justice process\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). With\nconsideration and active participation from other\njuvenile justice agencies, victims, and the\ncommunity, teen court programs can offer\njurisdictions an avenue to bring the philosophy\nof the balanced approach mission in juvenile\njustice into actual practice. \n\nAccountability\nOften society has difficulty determining where\nto affix the culpability for juvenile crime.\nResponsibility has been placed on parents, \nschools, the community, or the court system. \nAlthough each contributes to the problems that \nlead to juvenile crime, the individual \nresponsibility of the youthful offender cannot be \nignored. Families, schools, communities, and\nthe juvenile justice system all must play a role in\nensuring that youth accept responsibility and are \nheld accountable for their actions. \n\nUnder the balanced approach mission, \naccountability refers to the need for offenders to\nmake amends to victims for the losses caused by\ntheir delinquent actions. This entails not only\nthe action of making amends through avenues\nsuch as community service or restitution, but\nalso entails creating an awareness in youthful\noffenders of the harmful consequences their\nactions have on others, most notably victims\n(Bazemore, In cases coming before a\n\nteen court program in which there is no\nidentifiable victim, the message still should be\nsent to teen court defendants that their actions do\naffect others, including their families and the\ncommunity as a whole.\n\nWhat is missing in many teen court\nprograms, however, is the link for\noffenders between the act of making\namends and the awareness and\nunderstanding of why it is necessary to\nmake amends.\n\nMost teen court programs require youthful\noffenders to redress victims and the community\nfor the harm caused through the provision of \ncommunity service and, in some programs, \nthrough oral or written apologies to victims and \nmonetary restitution (American Probation and \nParole Association, 1994). What is missing in\nmany teen court programs, however, is the link\nfor offenders between the act of making amends\nand the awareness and understanding of why it is\nnecessary to make amends. In its Report and\nRecommendations to Victims of Juvenile Crime,\nthe American Correctional Association Victims\nCommittee (1994, p.6) states: \u201cIn far too many\ncases, juvenile offenders leave the scene of their\ncrimes without any inclination of the serious\neffects of their acts or the devastating impact\ntheir crimes have on their victims.\u201d Therefore, \nif a teen court program is to operationalize the \ngoal of accountability to its fullest extent, it\nmust not only create opportunities for youth to\nrepay victims and the community, it also must\nbuild in an awareness component that educates \nyouth on the impact their actions have on others, \n(i.e., victims and community). \n\nIn doing this, efforts should be made to involve\nthe community and victims actively in the\nprocess (Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). The\ncommunity plays significant roles in holding\noffenders accountable by providing locations for\noffenders to complete community service hours\nand by providing offenders with

paid work\nopportunities, increasing their ability to pay\nrestitution. At a minimum, victims should\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 43\n\nprovide impact information (written or oral) on\nhow the crime affected them. This information\ncan be used during the sentencing phase to\nprovide jurors with information to assist them in\ndetermining an appropriate sentence and to\nbegin the process of personalizing the crime for\nthe offender.\n\nCompetency Development\nUnder the balanced approach mission, the \ncompetency development goal emphasizes the \nneed for offenders to leave the juvenile justice\nsystem with skills that will enable them to be \nproductive participants in society (Bazemore \nand Umbreit, 1994). Additionally, Norem-\nHebeisen and Hedin (1981) stress that to\ndecrease delinquency, one goal of peer\nprograms should be to provide at-risk youth\nwith skills that aid them when they find\nthemselves in situations in which problem\nbehavior is encouraged and supported. Teen\ncourt programs can be effective in this area by\nteaching youth (i.e., youthful offenders and \ncommunity youth) necessary life and coping \nskills and then offering a meaningful forum in\nwhich to use and refine those skills.\n\nThe goal is for young people to carry\nover and apply what they learn through\nteen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their\nlives.\n\nThroughout their participation in the program, \nteen court defendants and youth volunteers will\nbe confronted by persons with differing\nviewpoints and backgrounds, which often\nmirror experiences and situations encountered in\nother aspects of their lives. At times, these\ndifferences may cause frustration; however, the\nway youth learn to react and respond to these\ndiffering viewpoints and personalities is all part\nof the learning process. The goal is for young\npeople to carry over and apply what they learn\nthrough teen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their lives. \n\nMost teen court programs are designed to\nintervene early (usually after a first offense) in \text{nthe delinquent behavior of a juvenile. Some \text{nways in which} teen court programs offer skill-\nbuilding opportunities for youthful offenders is inthrough requiring the performance of incommunity service and participation in\neducational workshops. In addition to holding\nyouth accountable, basic habits that the \nperformance of community service can instill in \nyouth include (Maloney and Bazemore, 1994)\n\nreporting to work on time;\n\ncooperating with coworkers; \n\naccepting constructive criticism; and \n\nsuccessfully finishing a task.\n\nEducational workshops can be designed and\noffered to defendants to assist them in\ndeveloping needed skills in specific areas, such\nas managing conflict and problem solving. As a nmeans to further the development, enhancement, nand application of life skills, most teen court\nprograms require or encourage offenders to\nparticipate as a volunteer in the program, usually\nin the role of a juror. table is turned, and the \ndelinquent youth is offered an opportunity to \nexperience the other side of the justice system\nby determining consequences for a peer. Staff, \nwho observe a youth\u2019s interaction with other\njurors and teen court participants, can identify\nyouth who are lacking in certain skill areas and\nwho may need additional assistance or an\ninformal referral for other services.\n\nTeen court is not a mock trial; the cases that are \nheard are real. As a prevention program, teen\ncourt programs offer youth in the community\nvaluable education and hands-on experience in \nthe legal and judicial system. This places youth\nvolunteers in positions that require a tremendous\namount of responsibility. They assume roles\nthat give them the power to make decisions that\ncan have a direct impact on the lives of the teen\ncourt defendants. Through these roles, young\n\n\nChapter 4

Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n44 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nThe Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency\nPrevention (1993) based a major component of\nits Comprehensive Strategy for Serious, Violent, \nand Chronic Juvenile Offenders on the premise\nthat to effectively handle delinquent behavior,\nthere must to be a range of graduated sanctions\nand a full continuum of treatment and\nrehabilitative services. Aside from assisting\ncommunity youth to develop needed skills to\nresist the pressures to participate in illegal\nactivity, teen court programs promote public\nsafety by offering jurisdictions an alternative\nprogram to juvenile court for nonviolent, \nmisdemeanor cases. The rationale for doing so\nis that the number of cases being heard in\njuvenile court will decrease, and more time will\nbe allotted for juvenile court to hear more\nserious cases.\n\nSAMPLE STATEMENTS OF\nPURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\nAfter considering the philosophy and rationale\nbehind teen courts, program developers need to\ntranslate the philosophy into practice. Each\n\npeople can play an active part in addressing the\nproblem of juvenile delinquency within their\ncommunity.\n\nCommunity Protection\nThe right of the public to a safe and secure\ncommunity is at the heart of all justice programs\nin both the adult and juvenile systems. As a\nmeans to help ensure public safety, the balanced\napproach mission calls for a shared\nresponsibility between the juvenile justice\nsystem and the community for the control and\nreintegration of offenders (Bazemore and \nUmbreit, 1994). By helping youth develop and \nenhance needed life and coping skills and \neducating them on the legal and judicial system, \nteen court programs can cause youth to adopt\nmore prosocial attitudes, which ultimately can\nhelp protect the community.\n\nThis concept is illustrated by the personal\nstatement in Figure 4-1. It was written by a 15-\nyear-old girl who, before her involvement as a\nvolunteer in the Buncombe County Teen Court\nProgram in Asheville, North Carolina, had\ndeveloped a pattern of shoplifting. She was\nnever caught. \n\nFigure 4-1: Personal Statement of a Youth Teen Court Volunteer\n\nA few years ago I started hanging out with some guys that always got into trouble with the police. I knew\nwhat they were doing was wrong, but I didn\u2019t know exactly what would happen if we were caught. It\ndidn\u2019t take long for me to get used to their ways and fit in well. When we would go into a store, I always\nknew my part, and no one else ever messed up either. We never got caught, and after a while we all got\nvery cocky about things.\n\nThere was one time when we went into a store five times in a row, and the last two times there was a npolice officer in there. It didn\u2019t bother us; we just tried to get as much as we could and if we got caught, \nwell, really we thought that the police were too stupid to catch us. The way we thought was an ignorant\nway of thinking, because a week after that my friends were caught at another store, I, fortunately, was not\nwith them, but it got me to thinking. What if I had been with them? If I had been caught, what would have\nhappened? Even though it got me thinking, I didn\u2019t quit doing those types of things. I still wasn\u2019t sure\nwhat could happen if I was caught.\n\n0nce teen court started in Asheville, I got into it. I learned about what could have happened if I was\ncaught, and that was when I decided not to do anything illegal again. If it hadn\u2019t been for teen court, I\nwould never have learned about the consequences of doing wrong things and I would probably still be\ndoing them.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 45\n\njurisdiction should consider the philosophy\nwithin the context of its own community needs\nand resources.

implementing a program\nbased on its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution that\nultimately may prove ineffective (Cochran, \n1989). \n\nBlindly implementing a program based\non its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution\nthat ultimately may prove ineffective\n(Cochran, 1989).\n\nIt is advisable to include agency staff and\nstakeholders of the program (those who are\nsupportive of the program\u2019s efforts as well as \nthose who may be resistant) in the process of \ndeveloping the purpose, goals, and objectives. If \na program is being developed within an existing\nagency, the program purpose must be in\naccordance with all other aspects of the\noverseeing agency\u2019s mission and must be\nacceptable to all involved with the program.\nAccording to Crowe and Schaefer (1992), some\nissues that may need to be evaluated by program\ndevelopers in this process include\n\nthe overall mission of the agency\nimplementing the program;\n\nlegal issues that may affect the program; and\n\nlimitations of community and program\nresources.\n\nThe following section outlines the process of \ndeveloping a program\u2019s purpose, goals, and \nobjectives. When possible, examples used\nreflect concepts related to the earlier discussion\nof the balanced approach mission and restorative\njustice model.\n\nProgram Purpose\nA teen court program\u2019s viability depends on its\nability to address a pressing local problem. It is \ncrucial that a teen court program focus on needs \nwithin its jurisdiction that can be addressed\n\nrealistically. This will enable agencies to\ndevelop manageable, effective programs. The\nfollowing two primary questions can help\nprogram developers limit the scope of a program\nto something that is realistic and achievable\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994):\n\nWhat deficiencies are we trying to\novercome?\n\nWhich ones can we realistically overcome\ngiven the existing resources and level of\nsupport?\n\nA clearly articulated statement identifying the \nprimary purpose of the program will assist \nagencies in remaining focused on achievable and\ncongruent goals. The purpose statement for any\nprogram, like an agency mission statement, \nshould clearly state the primary purpose of the \nprogram and the population for whom it is\ndesigned. It also should include a very brief and\ngeneral description of the services it will provide\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994). A sample\nteen court purpose statement may be found in\nFigure 4-2.\n\nFigure 4-2: Sample Teen Court Program Purpose\nStatement\n\nThe Teen Court Program is a community-\nbased intervention/prevention program\ndesigned to provide an alternative response for In the juvenile justice system for first-time, Innonviolent, misdemeanor juvenile offenders, \nin which community youth determine the \nappropriate sanctions for the offender. The \nprogram will hold youthful offenders \naccountable and provide educational services\nto offenders and youth volunteers in an effort\nto promote longterm behavioral change that\nleads to enhanced public safety.\n\nProgram Goals\nProgram goals are broad, general statements that\nserve to map out the future and provide a\nmeasure of success in achieving the program\n\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n46 American Probation and Parole Association\n\npurpose. They should clarify the intentions of \nthe program and direct program activities. It is \nrecommended that agencies apply the following\nguidelines when developing goals for teen court\nprograms:\n\nFocus the goals according to the target\npopulation and program services provided. \n\nCarefully select the goals of a teen court\nprogram based on prioritized needs and\navailable resources.\n\nDifferentiate short- and long-term goals.\n\nA further discussion of these guidelines reveals\nhow their application can enhance the credibility\nof teen court programs.\n\nFocusing on Target Population and

Services\nto Be Provided\nWhen developing goals, program developers\nshould keep in mind the target population the\nprogram is designed to serve. If a program\ndecides to target first-time offenders, the goals\nand objectives of the program may differ from\nthose of programs targeting repeat offenders\nwho may need more intensive services. Target\npopulation and program services are discussed\nin more detail in subsequent chapters. \n\nBasing Goals on Prioritized Needs and\nAvailable Resources\nStakeholder desires and jurisdictional needs\nshould not be ignored. However, agencies must\nexamine and prioritize these needs. This\nrequires an examination of the needs of youth in\nthe community and a determination of which\nneeds are not currently being met through other\nmeans and could be met through teen court. \nFunding and community resources need to be \nexamined to ascertain if the identified needs can need with existing resources or if the need opment of resources is feasible. Realistic\ngoals that address a specific and important need\nthen can be established. (See Figure 4-3.)\n\nFigure 4-3: Sample Teen Court Program Goals -\nBased on a Prioritized Need\n\nPrioritized Need: A program to address the \nproblem of underage drinking and illegal drug \nuse in the community. \n\nLong-term goal: To decrease the number of\nyouth in the community\nengaging in alcohol and\nillegal drug use.\n\nShort-term goal: To intervene early, provide\neducation to, and promote\nawareness among youth of\nthe dangers of substance\nabuse.\n\nDifferentiating Between Short- and Long-\nTerm Goals\nProgram developers may find it helpful to\ndifferentiate between short- and long-term goals\nof the teen court program. Some goals may\nhave a rehabilitative focus associated with long-\nterm behavior change. These may be easier to\nevaluate if refocused and broken down into\nshort-term goals that support the long-term goal.\nAlso, it may be easier to sustain internal and\nexternal program support if people can see goals\nbeing achieved in the short-term. Figure 4-4\nprovides an example. \n\nFigure 4-4: Sample Teen Court Program Long- and\nShort-Term Goals\n\nLongterm goal: Improve the capacity of\nyouth to become\nresponsible and productive\ncitizens.\n\nShort-term goal: Provide youth with education\nand hands-on experience in \nthe judical systems. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills\nof youth in the community.\n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community.\n\nShortterm goal: Hold youthful offenders\naccountable.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 47\n\nProgram Objectives\nObjectives are crucial to effective program\nimplementation and evaluation. Program\nobjectives specify how program goals will be nachieved and should include a method for nevaluating results. While program goals should\nclearly state the intentions of a program,\nobjectives should describe the mechanisms and\nstrategies used to accomplish those intentions. \n\nSpecific and measurable objectives should be\nassigned to each major goal area. Objectives\nshould be achieved within a limited time and be\nidentified with an actual result. It is\nrecommended that teen court objectives be\nresultoriented rather than activity-oriented\n(Crowe and Schaefer, 1992; Fulton, Stone, and\nGendreau, 1994). Some sample goals and\nobjectives may be found in Figure 4-5. \n\nFigure 4-5: Sample Teen Court Program Goals and Objectives\n\nLong-term goal: Improve the capacity of youth to become responsible and productive citizens. \n\nShortterm goal: Provide youth with education and hands-on experience in the judicial system. \n\nobjective 1: 90% of youth attending the five-week teen court training seminar will pass a teen court bar\nexam.\n\nobjective 2: All youth volunteers will be scheduled to participate in a teen court trial/hearing within\nthree months of passing their bar examination. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills of youth in the community. \n\nobjective 1: 30% of the ongoing youth volunteer pool will consist of past teen court defendants by the \nend of fiscal year 1996. \n\nobjective 2: 85% of youth volunteers will complete a six-week life skills class during fiscal year 1996. \n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community. \n\nShort-term goal: Hold youthful offenders accountable. \n\nobjective 1: All referrals to the teen court program will be docketed and heard in teen court within five\nweeks of the referral. \n\nobjective 2: During fiscal year 1996, 80% of teen court defendants will successfully complete their\ncommunity service hours within 90 days of their sentence.\n\nobjective 3: 80% of all restitution payments scheduled to be made during fiscal year 1996 will be\ncollected.\n\nobjective 4: During fiscal year 1996, 60% of teen court defendants will complete a four-week victim\nawareness class.\n\nLong-term goal: Decrease the number of youth in the community engaging in alcohol and illegal drug\nuse.\n\nShortterm goal: Intervene early, provide education to, and promote awareness among youth of the\ndangers of substance abuse.\n\nobjective 1: During fiscal year 1996, 95% of all teen court defendants charged with an alcohol/drug\noffense will attend a Mothers Against Drunk Driving victim impact panel.\n\nobjective 2: 80% of all teen court defendants will successfully complete a four-week substance abuse\nawareness program. \n\nobjective 3: A pretest and three-month followup test (designed to assess change in knowledge and \nattitude about alcohol and drug use among adolescents) will be administered to all\nparticipants of the substance abuse awareness program. 80% of participants will show a\npositive change in knowledge and attitude relative to alcohol and drug use. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n48 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCONCLUSION\n\nThe establishment of a program\u2019s purpose,\ngoals, and objectives is critical to effective\nprogram implementation and evaluation.\nWithout a carefully considered purpose and\ngoals, the program will lack a clear direction\nand eventually may find its existence called into\nquestion.\n\nThe sample purpose, goals, and objectives\nprovided in this chapter are based on the earlier\n\ndiscussion of the balanced approach mission.\nIndividual teen court programs should develop\nrealistic and achievable goals that reflect the\nprogram\u2019s philosophical basis, jurisdictional\ndifferences, and target population. Establishing\nreasonable goals and objectives will require\nmore work during the planning and development\nstages to ascertain what improvement rates are\nachievable, given the program aims and\nresources. However, this investment of time and neffort should pay off in the long run with a more \neffective program.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 49\n\nCHECKLIST FOR PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES\n\nHave teen court program organizers or staff \u2014\n\n\u2751 Developed an understanding of the balanced approach mission and the restorative justice\nmodel?\n\nHoward Zehr (1990, pp. 230-231) developed the following \u201cRestorative Justice Yardstick\u201d as a\nmeans for providing juvenile justice agencies with guidance in moving closer to values and\npolicies consistent with the restorative justice model. These questions should be examined\nwhile keeping in mind the objectives of the balanced approach mission (i.e., accountability, \ncompetency development, community protection). \n\n\u2751 Do victims experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are there sufficient opportunities for them to tell their truth to relevant listeners?\n\u2751 Are they receiving needed compensation or restitution?\n\u2751 Is the injustice adequately acknowledged?\n\u2751 Are they

sufficiently protected against further violation?\n\u2751 Does the outcome adequately reflect the severity of the offense?\n\u2751 Are they receiving adequate information about the event, the offender, and the\n\nprocess?\n\u2751 Do they have a voice in the process?\n\u2751 Is the experience of justice adequately public?\n\u2751 Do they have adequate support from others?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving adequate assistance and support?\n\u2751 Are other needs \u2014 material, psychological, spiritual \u2014 being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Do offenders experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are they encouraged to understand and take responsibility for what they have\ndone?\n\n\u2751 Are misattributions challenged?\n\u2751 Are they provided encouragement and opportunity to make things right?\n\u2751 Are they given the opportunity to participate in the process?\n\u2751 Is there encouragement toward changed behavior (repentance)?\n\u2751 Is there a mechanism for monitoring or verifying changes?\n\u2751 Are their own needs being addressed?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving support and assistance?\n\n\u2751 Is the victim-offender relationship addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there opportunity for a meeting, if appropriate \u2014 either direct or therapeutic?\n\u2751 Is there opportunity and encouragement for an exchange of information \u2014 about\n\nthe event, about one another?\n\u2751 Are misattributions being challenged?\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n50 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nu2751 Are community concerns being taken into account?\n\n\u2751 Is the process and outcome sufficiently public?\n\u2751 Is community protection being addressed?\n\u2751 Is there need for some restitution or symbolic action for the community?\n\u2751 Is the community represented in some way in the process?\n\n\u2751 Is the future being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving the problems that led up to this event?\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving problems caused by this event?\n\u2751 Have future intentions been addressed?\n\u2751 Is there provision for monitoring, verifying, and troubleshooting outcomes?\n\n\u2751 Developed a purpose statement?\n\n\u2751 Determined the deficiencies or areas of need within the community? (Note: Refer to the\nneeds and resources assessment discussed in Chapter 2.)\n\n\u2751 Determined which deficiencies or areas of need can be realistically addressed. \n\u2751 Determined who the program is designed to serve? (Note: Chapter 5 $discusses \n \end{arget}$ population in more detail.) $\n \u2751$ Decided what services will be provided by this program? (Note: Chapter 6 discusses\n\ndesigning program services in more detail.)\n\n\u2751 Developed program goals?\n\n\u2751 Developed goals that focus on the target population to be served and the program services\nto be provided?\n\n\u2751 Categorized goals according to short- and longterm goals?\n\u2751 Prioritized goals according to needs and available specify how the program goals will be achieved?\n\u2751 Developed objectives that include a method for evaluating results?\n\u2751 Established a time frame within which the objectives will be achieved?\n\u2751 Defined objectives that are results-oriented, rather than activity-oriented?\n\n", "extra": {"cited message idx": 7, "search_result_idx": null, "evidence_text": "source"}, "url": "file-8ISwWO1B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc"}}, {"start_ix": 1112, "end_ix": 1122, "citation_format_type": "tether_og", "metadata": {"type": "file", "name": "WEEK 2 RESOURCE 1.pdf", "id": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc", "source": "my files", "text": "\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n40 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCHAPTER 4\n\nDEVELOPING A PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND $\nOBJECTIVES \n\n$ An Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An

Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 41\n\nINTRODUCTION\n\nThe number of teen court programs is growing\nrapidly across the country as people realize the\nwide range of youth these programs can\ninfluence and the many benefits associated with\nthem. With this increasing awareness will come\nincreasing scrutiny, as programs are asked to\nprove their effectiveness while vying for limited\nresources. It is, therefore, essential that\nprograms identify their purpose, goals, and\nobjectives. The purpose of a program provides\nthe framework that sets the direction of the\nprogram, while the goals and objectives provide\na plan as to how the purpose will be achieved.\n\nIn addition, the program purpose and goals are in the foundation upon which other program\nelements are defined, such as the target\npopulation and program services. Measurable\nobjectives will provide programs with a\nmechanism for evaluating their Target\npopulation, program services, and program\nevaluation will be discussed in greater detail in\nsubsequent chapters, but they are mentioned\nhere in order to draw attention to the \ninterdependency of the steps and decisions in the\nprogram development process.\n\nWhen developing a program\u2019s purpose, goals, \nand objectives, it may be helpful to understand\nthe rationale and philosophy behind teen court\nprograms. This chapter begins with a discussion\nof some of the recurring themes among teen\ncourt programs and concludes with practical\ninformation on developing a purpose, goals, and\nobjectives for a teen court program. \nSpecifically, by the end of this chapter, readers\nwill be able to\n\ndiscuss the concept behind the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice\nmodel and explain its relation to goals of teen\ncourt programs;\n\ndevelop a purpose statement for a teen court\nprogram; and\n\ndevelop short- and long-term goals and\nmeasurable objectives for a teen court\nprogram.\n\nTHE BALANCED APPROACH\nMISSION AND RESTORATIVE\nJUSTICE MODEL\n\nOne of the emerging trends in juvenile justice is hased on the concept known as the balanced happroach mission and restorative justice model. \nIn an attempt to provide equal attention to\noffenders, victims and the community, the \nbalanced approach mission, according to \nBazemore and Umbreit (1994), focuses on\n\naccountability;\n\ncompetency development; and\n\ncommunity protection.\n\nThe philosophy of restorative justice is based on\nthe following values and assumptions\n(McLagan, 1992, as cited in Bazemore and\nUmbreit, 1994):\n\nOffenders, victims, and the community\nshould be included in the response to crime. \n\nGovernment and local communities should\nassume complementary roles in responding\nto crime.\n\nAccountability is based on offenders\nunderstanding the harm caused by their\nactions, accepting responsibility for the harm\ncaused, and making amends. \n\nIt is through values espoused within this type of\nframework that goals of the balanced approach\nmission take on a more significant meaning\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). What is \ninteresting to note is that these same goals (i.e., \naccountability, competency development, \ncommunity protection) recur throughout the \nliterature and program materials from teen court \nprograms. Although they tout goals similar to\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n42 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nthose found in the balanced approach mission,\nthe majority of teen court programs, like many\nother juvenile justice agencies, have not\nimplemented the elements inherent in this \npromising approach to their full potential. \nPrograms that follow a balanced and restorative\njustice model provide a means for reconciling\nthe interests of and meeting the mutual needs of\nvictims, offenders, and the community\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994).\n\nImplementing programs based on the

balanced\nand restorative justice model can be an ominous\ntask and often requires agencies to adopt a new\nway of viewing the roles of offenders, victims,\nand the community in the justice process\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). With\nconsideration and active participation from other\njuvenile justice agencies, victims, and the\ncommunity, teen court programs can offer\njurisdictions an avenue to bring the philosophy\nof the balanced approach mission in juvenile\njustice into actual practice. \n\nAccountability\nOften society has difficulty determining where\nto affix the culpability for juvenile crime. \nResponsibility has been placed on parents, \nschools, the community, or the court system. \nAlthough each contributes to the problems that \nlead to juvenile crime, the individual \nresponsibility of the youthful offender cannot be \nignored. Families, schools, communities, and\nthe juvenile justice system all must play a role in\nensuring that youth accept responsibility and are \nheld accountable for their actions. \n\nUnder the balanced approach mission, \naccountability refers to the need for offenders to\nmake amends to victims for the losses caused by\ntheir delinquent actions. This entails not only\nthe action of making amends through avenues\nsuch as community service or restitution, but\nalso entails creating an awareness in youthful\noffenders of the harmful consequences their\nactions have on others, most notably victims\n(Bazemore, 1993). In cases coming before a\n\nteen court program in which there is no\nidentifiable victim, the message still should be\nsent to teen court defendants that their actions do\naffect others, including their families and the\ncommunity as a whole.\n\nWhat is missing in many teen court\nprograms, however, is the link for\noffenders between the act of making\namends and the awareness and\nunderstanding of why it is necessary to\nmake amends.\n\nMost teen court programs require youthful\noffenders to redress victims and the community\nfor the harm caused through the provision of \ncommunity service and, in some programs, \nthrough oral or written apologies to victims and \nmonetary restitution (American Probation and \nParole Association, 1994). What is missing in\nmany teen court programs, however, is the link\nfor offenders between the act of making amends\nand the awareness and understanding of why it is\nnecessary to make amends. In its Report and\nRecommendations to Victims of Juvenile Crime,\nthe American Correctional Association Victims\nCommittee (1994, p.6) states: \u201cIn far too many\ncases, juvenile offenders leave the scene of their\ncrimes without any inclination of the serious\neffects of their acts or the devastating impact\ntheir crimes have on their victims.\u201d Therefore,\nif a teen court program is to operationalize the\ngoal of accountability to its fullest extent, it\nmust not only create opportunities for youth to\nrepay victims and the community, it also must\nbuild in an awareness component that educates\nyouth on the impact their actions have on others, \n(i.e., victims and community). \n\nIn doing this, efforts should be made to involve\nthe community and victims actively in the\nprocess (Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). The\ncommunity plays significant roles in holding\noffenders accountable by providing locations for\noffenders to complete community service hours\nand by providing offenders with paid work\nopportunities, increasing their ability to pay\nrestitution. At a minimum, victims should\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 43\n\nprovide impact information (written or oral) on\nhow the crime affected them. This information\ncan be used during the sentencing phase to\nprovide jurors with information to assist them in\ndetermining an appropriate sentence and to\nbegin the process of personalizing the crime for\nthe offender.\n\nCompetency Development\nUnder the balanced approach mission, the nompetency development goal emphasizes the nneed for offenders to leave the juvenile justice\nsystem with skills that will enable them to be \nproductive participants in society (Bazemore \nand Umbreit, 1994). Additionally, Norem-\nHebeisen and Hedin (1981) stress that to\ndecrease delinquency, one goal of peer\nprograms should be to provide at-risk youth\nwith skills that aid them when they find\nthemselves in situations in which problem\nbehavior is encouraged and supported. Teen\ncourt programs can be effective in this area by\nteaching youth (i.e., youthful offenders and \ncommunity youth) necessary life and coping\nskills and then offering a meaningful forum in\nwhich to use and refine those skills.\n\nThe goal is for young people to carry\nover and apply what they learn through\nteen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their\nlives.\n\nThroughout their participation in the program, \nteen court defendants and youth volunteers will\nbe confronted by persons with differing\nviewpoints and backgrounds, which often\nmirror experiences and situations encountered in nother aspects of their lives. At times, these\ndifferences may cause frustration; however, the\nway youth learn to react and respond to these\ndiffering viewpoints and personalities is all part\nof the learning The goal is for young\npeople to carry over and apply what they learn\nthrough teen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their lives. \n\nMost teen court programs are designed to\nintervene early (usually after a first offense) in \nthe delinquent behavior of a juvenile. Some \nways in which teen court programs offer skill-\nbuilding opportunities for youthful offenders is inthrough requiring the performance of incommunity service and participation in\neducational workshops. In addition to holding\nyouth accountable, basic habits that the \nperformance of community service can instill in \nyouth include (Maloney and Bazemore, 1994)\n\nreporting to work on time;\n\ncooperating with coworkers; \n\naccepting constructive criticism; and \n\nsuccessfully finishing a task. \n\nEducational workshops can be designed and\noffered to defendants to assist them in\ndeveloping needed skills in specific areas, such\nas managing conflict and problem solving. As a nmeans to further the development, enhancement, nand application of life skills, most teen court\nprograms require or encourage offenders to\nparticipate as a volunteer in the program, usually\nin the role of a juror. table is turned, and the \ndelinquent youth is offered an opportunity to \nexperience the other side of the justice system\nby determining consequences for a peer. Staff, \nwho observe a youth\u2019s interaction with other\njurors and teen court participants, can identify\nyouth who are lacking in certain skill areas and\nwho may need additional assistance or an\ninformal referral for other services.\n\nTeen court is not a mock trial; the cases that are \nheard are real. As a prevention program, teen\ncourt programs offer youth in the community\nvaluable education and hands-on experience in \nthe legal and judicial system. This places youth\nvolunteers in positions that require a tremendous\namount of responsibility. They assume roles\nthat give them the power to make decisions that\ncan have a direct impact on the lives of the teen\ncourt defendants. Through these roles, young\n\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n44 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nThe Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency\nPrevention (1993) based a major component of\nits Comprehensive Strategy for Serious, Violent, \nand Chronic Juvenile Offenders on the premise\nthat to effectively handle delinquent behavior,\nthere must to be a range of graduated sanctions\nand a full continuum of treatment and\nrehabilitative services. Aside from assisting\ncommunity youth to develop needed skills to\nresist the

pressures to participate in illegal\nactivity, teen court programs promote public\nsafety by offering jurisdictions an alternative\nprogram to juvenile court for nonviolent, \nmisdemeanor cases. The rationale for doing so\nis that the number of cases being heard in\njuvenile court will decrease, and more time will\nbe allotted for juvenile court to hear more\nserious cases.\n\nSAMPLE STATEMENTS OF\nPURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\nAfter considering the philosophy and rationale\nbehind teen courts, program developers need to\ntranslate the philosophy into practice. Each\n\npeople can play an active part in addressing the\nproblem of juvenile delinquency within their\ncommunity.\n\nCommunity Protection\nThe right of the public to a safe and secure\ncommunity is at the heart of all justice programs\nin both the adult and juvenile systems. As a\nmeans to help ensure public safety, the balanced\napproach mission calls for a shared\nresponsibility between the juvenile justice\nsystem and the community for the control and\nreintegration of offenders (Bazemore and \nUmbreit, 1994). By helping youth develop and \nenhance needed life and coping skills and \neducating them on the legal and judicial system, \nteen court programs can cause youth to adopt\nmore prosocial attitudes, which ultimately can\nhelp protect the community.\n\nThis concept is illustrated by the personal\nstatement in Figure 4-1. It was written by a 15-\nyear-old girl who, before her involvement as a\nvolunteer in the Buncombe County Teen Court\nProgram in Asheville, North Carolina, had\ndeveloped a pattern of shoplifting. She was\nnever caught. \n\nFigure 4-1: Personal Statement of a Youth Teen Court Volunteer\n\nA few years ago I started hanging out with some guys that always got into trouble with the police. I knew\nwhat they were doing was wrong, but I didn\u2019t know exactly what would happen if we were caught. It\ndidn\u2019t take long for me to get used to their ways and fit in well. When we would go into a store, I always\nknew my part, and no one else ever messed up either. We never got caught, and after a while we all got\nvery cocky about things.\n\nThere was one time when we went into a store five times in a row, and the last two times there was a npolice officer in there. It didn\u2019t bother us; we just tried to get as much as we could and if we got caught, \nwell, really we thought that the police were too stupid to catch us. The way we thought was an ignorant\nway of thinking, because a week after that my friends were caught at another store, I, fortunately, was not\nwith them, but it got me to thinking. What if I had been with them? If I had been caught, what would have\nhappened? Even though it got me thinking, I didn\u2019t quit doing those types of things. I still wasn\u2019t sure\nwhat could happen if I was caught.\n\nOnce teen court started in Asheville, I got into it. I learned about what could have happened if I was\ncaught, and that was when I decided not to do anything illegal again. If it hadn\u2019t been for teen court, I\nwould never have learned about the consequences of doing wrong things and I would probably still be\ndoing them.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 45\n\njurisdiction should consider the philosophy\nwithin the context of its own community needs\nand resources. implementing a program\nbased on its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution that\nultimately may prove ineffective (Cochran, \n1989). \n\nBlindly implementing a program based\non its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution\nthat ultimately may prove ineffective\n(Cochran, 1989).\n\nIt is advisable to include agency staff and\nstakeholders of the program (those who are\nsupportive of the program\u2019s efforts as well as \nthose who may be resistant) in the process of \ndeveloping the

purpose, goals, and objectives. If \na program is being developed within an existing\nagency, the program purpose must be in\naccordance with all other aspects of the \noverseeing agency \u2019s mission and must be \nacceptable to all involved with the program.\nAccording to Crowe and Schaefer (1992), some\nissues that may need to be evaluated by program\ndevelopers in this process include\n\nthe overall mission of the agency\nimplementing the program;\n\nlegal issues that may affect the program; and\n\nlimitations of community and program\nresources.\n\nThe following section outlines the process of \ndeveloping a program \u2019s purpose, goals, and \nobjectives. When possible, examples used\nreflect concepts related to the earlier discussion\nof the balanced approach mission and restorative\njustice model.\n\nProgram Purpose\nA teen court program\u2019s viability depends on its\nability to address a pressing It is\ncrucial that a teen court program focus on needs\nwithin its jurisdiction that can be addressed\n\nrealistically. This will enable agencies to\ndevelop manageable, effective programs. The\nfollowing two primary questions can help\nprogram developers limit the scope of a program\nto something that is realistic and achievable\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994):\n\nWhat deficiencies are we trying to\novercome?\n\nWhich ones can we realistically overcome\ngiven the existing resources and level of\nsupport?\n\nA clearly articulated statement identifying the \nprimary purpose of the program will assist \nagencies in remaining focused on achievable and \ncongruent goals. The purpose statement for any \nprogram, like an agency mission statement, \nshould clearly state the primary purpose of the \nprogram and the population for whom it is ndesigned. It also should include a very brief and \ngeneral description of the services it will provide \n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994). A sample\nteen court purpose statement may be found in\nFigure 4-2.\n\nFigure 4-2: Sample Teen Court Program Purpose\nStatement\n\nThe Teen Court Program is a community-\nbased intervention/prevention program\ndesigned to provide an alternative response for in the juvenile justice system for first-time, innonviolent, misdemeanor juvenile offenders, \nin which community youth determine the \nappropriate sanctions for the offender. The \nprogram will hold youthful offenders \naccountable and provide educational services\nto offenders and youth volunteers in an effort\nto promote longterm behavioral change that \nleads to enhanced public safety. \n\nProgram Goals\nProgram goals are broad, general statements that\nserve to map out the future and provide a\nmeasure of success in achieving the program\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n46 American Probation and Parole Association\n\npurpose. They should clarify the intentions of \nthe program and direct program activities. It is \nrecommended that agencies apply the following\nguidelines when developing goals for teen court\nprograms:\n\nFocus the goals according to the target\npopulation and program services provided. \n\nCarefully select the goals of a teen court\nprogram based on prioritized needs and \navailable resources. \n\nDifferentiate short- and long-term goals. \n\nA further discussion of these guidelines reveals\nhow their application can enhance the credibility\nof teen court programs.\n\nFocusing on Target Population and Services\nto Be Provided\nWhen developing goals, program developers\nshould keep in mind the target population the\nprogram is designed to serve. If a program\ndecides to target first-time offenders, the goals\nand objectives of the program may differ from\nthose of programs targeting repeat offenders\nwho may need more intensive Target\npopulation and program services are discussed\nin more detail in subsequent chapters. \n\nBasing Goals on Prioritized Needs and \nAvailable Resources\nStakeholder desires and jurisdictional needs\nshould not be ignored.

However, agencies must\nexamine and prioritize these needs. This\nrequires an examination of the needs of youth in\nthe community and a determination of which\nneeds are not currently being met through other\nmeans and could be met through teen court. \nFunding and community resources need to be \nexamined to ascertain if the identified needs can nbe met with existing resources or if the ndevelopment of resources is feasible. Realistic\ngoals that address a specific and important need\nthen can be established. (See Figure 4-3.)\n\nFigure 4-3: Sample Teen Court Program Goals -\nBased on a Prioritized Need\n\nPrioritized Need: A program to address the \n of underage drinking and illegal drug \n in the community. \n nLong-term goal: To decrease the number of\nyouth in the community\nengaging in alcohol and\nillegal drug use.\n\nShort-term goal: To intervene early, provide\neducation to, and promote\nawareness among youth of\nthe dangers of substance\nabuse.\n\nDifferentiating Between Short- and Long-\nTerm Goals\nProgram developers may find it helpful to\ndifferentiate between short- and long-term goals\nof the teen court program. Some goals may\nhave a rehabilitative focus associated with long-\nterm behavior change. These may be easier to\nevaluate if refocused and broken down into\nshort-term goals that support the long-term goal.\nAlso, it may be easier to sustain internal and\nexternal program support if people can see goals\nbeing achieved in the short-term. Figure 4-4\nprovides an example.\n\nFigure 4-4: Sample Teen Court Program Long- and\nShort-Term Goals\n\nLongterm goal: Improve the capacity of\nyouth to become\nresponsible and productive\ncitizens.\n\nShort-term goal: Provide youth with education\nand hands-on experience in the judical systems. In Short-term goal: Increase life and coping skills\nof youth in the community.\n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community.\n\nShortterm goal: Hold youthful offenders\naccountable.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 47\n\nProgram Objectives\nObjectives are crucial to effective program\nimplementation and evaluation. Program\nobjectives specify how program goals will be \nachieved and should include a method for \nevaluating results. While program goals should\nclearly state the intentions of a program,\nobjectives should describe the mechanisms and \nstrategies used to accomplish those intentions.\n\nSpecific and measurable objectives should be\nassigned to each major goal area. Objectives\nshould be achieved within a limited time and be\nidentified with an actual result. It is\nrecommended that teen court objectives be\nresultoriented rather than activity-oriented\n(Crowe and Schaefer, 1992; Fulton, Stone, and\nGendreau, 1994). Some sample goals and\nobjectives may be found in Figure 4-5. \n\nFigure 4-5: Sample Teen Court Program Goals and Objectives\n\nLong-term goal: Improve the capacity of youth to become responsible and productive citizens. \n\nShortterm goal: Provide youth with education and hands-on experience in the judicial system. \n\nobjective 1: 90% of youth attending the five-week teen court training seminar will pass a teen court bar\nexam.\n\nobjective 2: All youth volunteers will be scheduled to participate in a teen court trial/hearing within\nthree months of passing their bar examination. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills of youth in the community. \n\nobjective 1: 30% of the ongoing youth volunteer pool will consist of past teen court defendants by the \nend of fiscal year 1996. \n\nobjective 2: 85% of youth volunteers will complete a six-week life skills class during fiscal year 1996. \n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community. \n\nShort-term goal: Hold youthful offenders accountable. \n\nobjective 1: All referrals to the teen court program will be docketed and heard in teen court within five\nweeks of the referral.\n\nobjective 2:

During fiscal year 1996, 80% of teen court defendants will successfully complete their\ncommunity service hours within 90 days of their sentence.\n\nobjective 3: 80% of all restitution payments scheduled to be made during fiscal year 1996 will be\ncollected.\n\nobjective 4: During fiscal year 1996, 60% of teen court defendants will complete a four-week victim\nawareness class.\n\nLong-term goal: Decrease the number of youth in the community engaging in alcohol and illegal drug\nuse.\n\nShortterm goal: Intervene early, provide education to, and promote awareness among youth of the\ndangers of substance abuse.\n\nobjective 1: During fiscal year 1996, 95% of all teen court defendants charged with an alcohol/drug\noffense will attend a Mothers Against Drunk Driving victim impact panel.\n\nobjective 2: 80% of all teen court defendants will successfully complete a four-week substance abuse\nawareness program. \n\nobjective 3: A pretest and three-month followup test (designed to assess change in knowledge and nattitude about alcohol and drug use among adolescents) will be administered to all\nparticipants of the substance abuse awareness program. 80% of participants will show a\npositive change in knowledge and attitude relative to alcohol and drug use. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n48 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCONCLUSION\n\nThe establishment of a program\u2019s purpose,\ngoals, and objectives is critical to effective\nprogram implementation and evaluation. \nWithout a carefully considered purpose and \ngoals, the program will lack a clear direction\nand eventually may find its existence called into\nquestion.\n\nThe sample purpose, goals, and objectives\nprovided in this chapter are based on the earlier\n\ndiscussion of the balanced approach mission.\nIndividual teen court programs should develop\nrealistic and achievable goals that reflect the\nprogram\u2019s philosophical basis, jurisdictional\ndifferences, and target population. Establishing\nreasonable goals and objectives will require\nmore work during the planning and development\nstages to ascertain what improvement rates are\nachievable, given the program aims and\nresources. However, this investment of time and \neffort should pay off in the long run with a more \neffective program. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 49\n\nCHECKLIST FOR PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES\n\nHave teen court program organizers or staff \u2014\n\n\u2751 Developed an understanding of the balanced approach mission and the restorative justice\nmodel?\n\nHoward Zehr (1990, pp. 230-231) developed the following \u201cRestorative Justice Yardstick\u201d as a\nmeans for providing juvenile justice agencies with guidance in moving closer to values and \npolicies consistent with the restorative justice model. These questions should be examined\nwhile keeping in mind the objectives of the balanced approach mission (i.e., accountability, \ncompetency development, community protection). \n\n\u2751 Do victims experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are there sufficient opportunities for them to tell their truth to relevant listeners?\n\u2751 Are they receiving needed compensation or restitution?\n\u2751 Is the injustice adequately acknowledged?\n\u2751 Are they sufficiently protected against further violation?\n\u2751 Does the outcome adequately reflect the severity of the offense?\n\u2751 Are they receiving adequate information about the event, the offender, and the\n\nprocess?\n\u2751 Do they have a voice in the process?\n\u2751 Is the experience of justice adequately public?\n\u2751 Do they have adequate support from others?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving adequate assistance and support?\n\u2751 Are other needs \u2014 material, psychological, spiritual \u2014 being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Do offenders experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are they

encouraged to understand and take responsibility for what they have\ndone?\n\n\u2751 Are misattributions challenged?\n\u2751 Are they provided encouragement and opportunity to make things right?\n\u2751 Are they given the opportunity to participate in the process?\n\u2751 Is there encouragement toward changed behavior (repentance)?\n\u2751 Is there a mechanism for monitoring or verifying changes?\n\u2751 Are their own needs being addressed?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving support and assistance?\n\n\u2751 Is the victim-offender relationship addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there opportunity for a meeting, if appropriate \u2014 either direct or therapeutic?\n\u2751 Is there opportunity and encouragement for an exchange of information \u2014 about\n\nthe event, about one another?\n\u2751 Are misattributions being challenged?\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n50 American Probation and Parole Association\n\n\u2751 Are community concerns being taken into account?\n\n\u2751 Is the process and outcome sufficiently public?\n\u2751 Is community protection being addressed?\n\u2751 Is there need for some restitution or symbolic action for the community?\n\u2751 Is the community represented in some way in the process?\n\n\u2751 Is the future being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving the problems that led up to this event?\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving problems caused by this event?\n\u2751 Have future intentions been addressed?\n\u2751 Is there provision for monitoring, verifying, and troubleshooting outcomes?\n\nu2751 Developed a purpose statement?\n\n\u2751 Determined the deficiencies or areas of need within the community? (Note: Refer to the \nneeds and resources assessment discussed in Chapter 2.) \n\n\u2751 Determined which deficiencies or areas of need can be realistically addressed. \n\u2751 Determined who the program is designed to serve? (Note: Chapter 5 discusses\n\ndetermining a target population in more detail.)\n\u2751 Decided what services will be provided by this program? (Note: Chapter 6 discusses\n\ndesigning program services in more detail.)\n\n\u2751 Developed program goals?\n\n\u2751 Developed goals that focus on the target population to be served and the program services\nto be provided?\n\n\u2751 Categorized goals according to short- and longterm goals?\n\u2751 Prioritized goals according to needs and available resources?\n\n\u2751 Developed program objectives?\n\n\u2751 Developed objectives that specify how the program goals will be achieved? $\n\u2751$ Developed objectives that include a method for evaluating results?\n\u2751 Established a time frame within which the objectives will be achieved?\n\u2751 Defined objectives that are results-oriented, rather than activity-oriented?\n\n", "extra": {"cited message idx": 7, "search result idx": null, "evidence text": "source"}, "url": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc"}}, {"start ix": 1551, "end ix": 1561, "citation format type": "tether_og", "metadata": {"type": "file", "name": "WEEK 2 RESOURCE 1.pdf", "id": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc", "source": "my_files", "text": "\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n40 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCHAPTER 4\n\nDEVELOPING A PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 41\n\nINTRODUCTION\n\nThe number of teen court programs is growing\nrapidly across the country as people realize the\nwide range of youth these programs can ninfluence and the many benefits associated with nthem. With this increasing awareness will come\nincreasing scrutiny, as programs are asked to\nprove their effectiveness while vying for limited\nresources. It is, therefore, essential that\nprograms identify their purpose, goals, and\nobjectives. The purpose of a

program provides\nthe framework that sets the direction of the\nprogram, while the goals and objectives provide\na plan as to how the purpose will be achieved. \n\nIn addition, the program purpose and goals are \nthe foundation upon which other program\nelements are defined, such as the target\npopulation and program services. Measurable\nobjectives will provide programs with a\nmechanism for evaluating their Target\npopulation, program services, and program\nevaluation will be discussed in greater detail in\nsubsequent chapters, but they are mentioned\nhere in order to draw attention to the \ninterdependency of the steps and decisions in the\nprogram development process.\n\nWhen developing a program\u2019s purpose, goals, \nand objectives, it may be helpful to understand\nthe rationale and philosophy behind teen court\nprograms. This chapter begins with a discussion\nof some of the recurring themes among teen\ncourt programs and concludes with practical\ninformation on developing a purpose, goals, and\nobjectives for a teen court program. \nSpecifically, by the end of this chapter, readers\nwill be able to\n\ndiscuss the concept behind the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice\nmodel and explain its relation to goals of teen\ncourt programs;\n\ndevelop a purpose statement for a teen court\nprogram; and\n\ndevelop short- and long-term goals and\nmeasurable objectives for a teen court\nprogram.\n\nTHE BALANCED APPROACH\nMISSION AND RESTORATIVE\nJUSTICE MODEL\n\nOne of the emerging trends in juvenile justice is\nbased on the concept known as the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice model. \nIn an attempt to provide equal attention to\noffenders, victims and the community, the \nbalanced approach mission, according to \nBazemore and Umbreit (1994), focuses on\n\naccountability;\n\ncompetency development; and\n\ncommunity protection.\n\nThe philosophy of restorative justice is based on\nthe following values and assumptions\n(McLagan, 1992, as cited in Bazemore and\nUmbreit, 1994):\n\nOffenders, victims, and the community\nshould be included in the response to crime. \n\nGovernment and local communities should\nassume complementary roles in responding\nto crime.\n\nAccountability is based on offenders\nunderstanding the harm caused by their\nactions, accepting responsibility for the harm\ncaused, and making amends. \n\nIt is through values espoused within this type of\nframework that goals of the balanced approach\nmission take on a more significant meaning\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). What is interesting to note is that these same goals (i.e., \naccountability, competency development, \ncommunity protection) recur throughout the \nliterature and program materials from teen court \nprograms. they tout goals similar to\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n42 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nthose found in the balanced approach mission,\nthe majority of teen court programs, like many\nother juvenile justice agencies, have not\nimplemented the elements inherent in this \npromising approach to their full potential. \nPrograms that follow a balanced and restorative\njustice model provide a means for reconciling\nthe interests of and meeting the mutual needs of \nvictims, offenders, and the community\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994).\n\nImplementing programs based on the balanced\nand restorative justice model can be an ominous\ntask and often requires agencies to adopt a new\nway of viewing the roles of offenders, victims,\nand the community in the justice process\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). With\nconsideration and active participation from other\njuvenile justice agencies, victims, and the\ncommunity, teen court programs can offer\njurisdictions an avenue to bring the philosophy\nof the balanced approach mission in juvenile\njustice into actual practice.\n\nAccountability\nOften society has difficulty determining where\nto affix

the culpability for juvenile crime. \nResponsibility has been placed on parents, \nschools, the community, or the court system. \nAlthough each contributes to the problems that \nlead to juvenile crime, the individual \nresponsibility of the youthful offender cannot be \nignored. Families, schools, communities, and\nthe juvenile justice system all must play a role in\nensuring that youth accept responsibility and are \nheld accountable for their actions. \n\nUnder the balanced approach mission, \naccountability refers to the need for offenders to\nmake amends to victims for the losses caused by\ntheir delinquent actions. This entails not only\nthe action of making amends through avenues\nsuch as community service or restitution, but\nalso entails creating an awareness in youthful\noffenders of the harmful consequences their\nactions have on others, most notably victims\n(Bazemore, In cases coming before a\n\nteen court program in which there is no\nidentifiable victim, the message still should be\nsent to teen court defendants that their actions do\naffect others, including their families and the\ncommunity as a whole.\n\nWhat is missing in many teen court\nprograms, however, is the link for\noffenders between the act of making\namends and the awareness and\nunderstanding of why it is necessary to\nmake amends.\n\nMost teen court programs require youthful\noffenders to redress victims and the community\nfor the harm caused through the provision of \ncommunity service and, in some programs, \nthrough oral or written apologies to victims and \nmonetary restitution (American Probation and \nParole Association, 1994). What is missing in\nmany teen court programs, however, is the link\nfor offenders between the act of making amends\nand the awareness and understanding of why it is\nnecessary to make amends. In its Report and\nRecommendations to Victims of Juvenile Crime,\nthe American Correctional Association Victims\nCommittee (1994, p.6) states: \u201cIn far too many\ncases, juvenile offenders leave the scene of their\ncrimes without any inclination of the serious\neffects of their acts or the devastating impact\ntheir crimes have on their victims.\u201d Therefore, \nif a teen court program is to operationalize the \ngoal of accountability to its fullest extent, it\nmust not only create opportunities for youth to\nrepay victims and the community, it also must\nbuild in an awareness component that educates \nyouth on the impact their actions have on others, \n(i.e., victims and community). \n\nIn doing this, efforts should be made to involve\nthe community and victims actively in the\nprocess (Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). The\ncommunity plays significant roles in holding\noffenders accountable by providing locations for\noffenders to complete community service hours\nand by providing offenders with paid work\nopportunities, increasing their ability to pay\nrestitution. At a minimum, victims should\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 43\n\nprovide impact information (written or oral) on\nhow the crime affected them. This information\ncan be used during the sentencing phase to\nprovide jurors with information to assist them in\ndetermining an appropriate sentence and to\nbegin the process of personalizing the crime for\nthe offender.\n\nCompetency Development\nUnder the balanced approach mission, the \ncompetency development goal emphasizes the \nneed for offenders to leave the juvenile justice\nsystem with skills that will enable them to be \nproductive participants in society (Bazemore \nand Umbreit, 1994). Additionally, Norem-\nHebeisen and Hedin (1981) stress that to\ndecrease delinquency, one goal of peer\nprograms should be to provide at-risk youth\nwith skills that aid them when they find\nthemselves in situations in which problem\nbehavior is encouraged and supported. Teen\ncourt programs can be effective in this area by\nteaching youth (i.e., youthful

offenders and \ncommunity youth) necessary life and coping\nskills and then offering a meaningful forum in\nwhich to use and refine those skills.\n\nThe goal is for young people to carry\nover and apply what they learn through\nteen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their\nlives.\n\nThroughout their participation in the program, \nteen court defendants and youth volunteers will\nbe confronted by persons with differing\nviewpoints and backgrounds, which often\nmirror experiences and situations encountered in\nother aspects of their lives. At times, these\ndifferences may cause frustration; however, the\nway youth learn to react and respond to these \ndiffering viewpoints and personalities is all part\nof the learning The goal is for young\npeople to carry over and apply what they learn\nthrough teen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their lives. \n\nMost teen court programs are designed to\nintervene early (usually after a first offense) in the delinquent behavior of a juvenile. Some \nways in which teen court programs offer skill-\nbuilding opportunities for youthful offenders is is it rough requiring the performance of incommunity service and participation in\neducational workshops. In addition to holding\nyouth accountable, basic habits that the \nperformance of community service can instill in \nyouth include (Maloney and Bazemore, 1994)\n\nreporting to work on time;\n\ncooperating with coworkers; \n\naccepting constructive criticism; and \n\nsuccessfully finishing a task.\n\nEducational workshops can be designed and\noffered to defendants to assist them in\ndeveloping needed skills in specific areas, such\nas managing conflict and problem solving. As a\nmeans to further the development, enhancement, \nand application of life skills, most teen court\nprograms require or encourage offenders to\nparticipate as a volunteer in the program, usually\nin the role of a juror. table is turned, and the \ndelinquent youth is offered an opportunity to \nexperience the other side of the justice system\nby determining consequences for a peer. Staff, \nwho observe a youth\u2019s interaction with other\njurors and teen court participants, can identify\nyouth who are lacking in certain skill areas and\nwho may need additional assistance or an\ninformal referral for other services.\n\nTeen court is not a mock trial; the cases that are \nheard are real. As a prevention program, teen\ncourt programs offer youth in the community\nvaluable education and hands-on experience in \nthe legal and judicial system. This places youth\nvolunteers in positions that require a tremendous\namount of responsibility. They assume roles\nthat give them the power to make decisions that\ncan have a direct impact on the lives of the teen\ncourt defendants. Through these roles, young\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n44 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nThe Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency\nPrevention (1993) based a major component of\nits Comprehensive Strategy for Serious, Violent, \nand Chronic Juvenile Offenders on the premise\nthat to effectively handle delinquent behavior,\nthere must to be a range of graduated sanctions\nand a full continuum of treatment and\nrehabilitative services. Aside from assisting\ncommunity youth to develop needed skills to\nresist the pressures to participate in illegal\nactivity, teen court programs promote public\nsafety by offering jurisdictions an alternative\nprogram to juvenile court for nonviolent, \nmisdemeanor cases. The rationale for doing so\nis that the number of cases being heard in\njuvenile court will decrease, and more time will\nbe allotted for juvenile court to hear more\nserious cases.\n\nSAMPLE STATEMENTS OF\nPURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\nAfter considering the philosophy and rationale\nbehind teen courts, program developers need to\ntranslate the philosophy into practice.

Each\n\npeople can play an active part in addressing the\nproblem of juvenile delinquency within their\ncommunity.\n\nCommunity Protection\nThe right of the public to a safe and secure\ncommunity is at the heart of all justice programs\nin both the adult and juvenile systems. As a nmeans to help ensure public safety, the balanced\napproach mission calls for a shared\nresponsibility between the juvenile justice\nsystem and the community for the control and\nreintegration of offenders (Bazemore and \nUmbreit, 1994). By helping youth develop and \nenhance needed life and coping skills and \neducating them on the legal and judicial system, \nteen court programs can cause youth to adopt\nmore prosocial attitudes, which ultimately can\nhelp protect the community.\n\nThis concept is illustrated by the personal\nstatement in Figure 4-1. It was written by a 15-\nyear-old girl who, before her involvement as a\nvolunteer in the Buncombe County Teen Court\nProgram in Asheville, North Carolina, had\ndeveloped a pattern of shoplifting. She was\nnever caught.\n\nFigure 4-1: Personal Statement of a Youth Teen Court Volunteer\n\nA few years ago I started hanging out with some guys that always got into trouble with the police. I knew\nwhat they were doing was wrong, but I didn\u2019t know exactly what would happen if we were caught. It\ndidn\u2019t take long for me to get used to their ways and fit in well. When we would go into a store, I always\nknew my part, and no one else ever messed up either. We never got caught, and after a while we all got\nvery cocky about things. \n\nThere was one time when we went into a store five times in a row, and the last two times there was a \npolice officer in there. It didn\u2019t bother us; we just tried to get as much as we could and if we got caught, \nwell, really we thought that the police were too stupid to catch us. The way we thought was an ignorant\nway of thinking, because a week after that my friends were caught at another store, I, fortunately, was not\nwith them, but it got me to thinking. What if I had been with them? If I had been caught, what would have\nhappened? Even though it got me thinking, I didn\u2019t quit doing those types of things. I still wasn\u2019t sure\nwhat could happen if I was caught.\n\n0nce teen court started in Asheville, I got into it. I learned about what could have happened if I was\ncaught, and that was when I decided not to do anything illegal again. If it hadn\u2019t been for teen court, I\nwould never have learned about the consequences of doing wrong things and I would probably still be indoing them. $\n \n \n \n$ Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 45\n\njurisdiction should consider the philosophy\nwithin the context of its own community needs\nand resources. implementing a program\nbased on its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution that\nultimately may prove ineffective (Cochran, \n1989). \n\nBlindly implementing a program based\non its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution\nthat ultimately may prove ineffective\n(Cochran, 1989).\n\nIt is advisable to include agency staff and\nstakeholders of the program (those who are\nsupportive of the program\u2019s efforts as well as \nthose who may be resistant) in the process of \ndeveloping the purpose, goals, and objectives. If \na program is being developed within an existing\nagency, the program purpose must be in\naccordance with all other aspects of the \noverseeing agency \u2019s mission and must be \nacceptable to all involved with the program.\nAccording to Crowe and Schaefer (1992), some\nissues that may need to be evaluated by program\ndevelopers in this process include\n\nthe overall mission of the agency\nimplementing the program;\n\nlegal issues that may affect the program; and\n\nlimitations of community and program\nresources.\n\nThe following section

outlines the process of \ndeveloping a program\u2019s purpose, goals, and \nobjectives. When possible, examples used\nreflect concepts related to the earlier discussion\nof the balanced approach mission and restorative\njustice model.\n\nProgram Purpose\nA teen court program\u2019s viability depends on its\nability to address a pressing local problem. It is \ncrucial that a teen court program focus on needs \nwithin its jurisdiction that can be addressed\n\nrealistically. This will enable agencies to\ndevelop manageable, effective programs. The\nfollowing two primary questions can help\nprogram developers limit the scope of a program\nto something that is realistic and achievable\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994):\n\nWhat deficiencies are we trying to\novercome?\n\nWhich ones can we realistically overcome\ngiven the existing resources and level of\nsupport?\n\nA clearly articulated statement identifying the\nprimary purpose of the program will assist\nagencies in remaining focused on achievable and\ncongruent goals. The purpose statement for any\nprogram, like an agency mission statement, \nshould clearly state the primary purpose of the \nprogram and the population for whom it is\ndesigned. It also should include a very brief and\ngeneral description of the services it will provide\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994). A sample\nteen court purpose statement may be found in\nFigure 4-2.\n\nFigure 4-2: Sample Teen Court Program Purpose\nStatement\n\nThe Teen Court Program is a community-\nbased intervention/prevention program\ndesigned to provide an alternative response for In the juvenile justice system for first-time, Innonviolent, misdemeanor juvenile offenders, \nin which community youth determine the \nappropriate sanctions for the offender. The \nprogram will hold youthful offenders \naccountable and provide educational services\nto offenders and youth volunteers in an effort\nto promote longterm behavioral change that\nleads to enhanced public safety.\n\nProgram Goals\nProgram goals are broad, general statements that\nserve to map out the future and provide a\nmeasure of success in achieving the program\n\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n46 American Probation and Parole Association\n\npurpose. They should clarify the intentions of \nthe program and direct program activities. It is \nrecommended that agencies apply the following\nguidelines when developing goals for teen court\nprograms:\n\nFocus the goals according to the target\npopulation and program services provided. $\n\$ select the goals of a teen court program based on prioritized needs and\navailable resources.\n\nDifferentiate short- and long-term goals. \n\nA further discussion of these guidelines reveals\nhow their application can enhance the credibility\nof teen court programs.\n\nFocusing on Target Population and Services\nto Be Provided\nWhen developing goals, program developers\nshould keep in mind the target population the\nprogram is designed to serve. If a program\ndecides to target first-time offenders, the goals\nand objectives of the program may differ from nthose of programs targeting repeat offenders nwho may need more intensive Target\npopulation and program services are discussed\nin more detail in subsequent chapters. \n\nBasing Goals on Prioritized Needs and\nAvailable Resources\nStakeholder desires and jurisdictional needs\nshould not be ignored. However, agencies must\nexamine and prioritize these needs. This\nrequires an examination of the needs of youth in\nthe community and a determination of which\nneeds are not currently being met through other\nmeans and could be met through teen court. \nFunding and community resources need to be \nexamined to ascertain if the identified needs can nbe met with existing resources or if the ndevelopment of resources is feasible. Realistic\ngoals that address a specific and important need\nthen can be established. (See Figure 4-3.)\n\nFigure 4-3: Sample Teen Court

Program Goals -\nBased on a Prioritized Need\n\nPrioritized Need: A program to address the \nproblem of underage drinking and illegal drug \nuse in the community. \n\nLong-term goal: To decrease the number of\nyouth in the community\nengaging in alcohol and\nillegal drug use.\n\nShort-term goal: To intervene early, provide\neducation to, and promote\nawareness among youth of\nthe dangers of substance\nabuse.\n\nDifferentiating Between Short- and Long-\nTerm Goals\nProgram developers may find it helpful to\ndifferentiate between short- and long-term goals\nof the teen court program. Some goals may\nhave a rehabilitative focus associated with long-\nterm behavior change. These may be easier to\nevaluate if refocused and broken down into\nshort-term goals that support the long-term goal.\nAlso, it may be easier to sustain internal and\nexternal program support if people can see goals\nbeing achieved in the short-term. Figure 4-4\nprovides an example. \n\nFigure 4-4: Sample Teen Court Program Long- and\nShort-Term Goals\n\nLongterm goal: Improve the capacity of\nyouth to become\nresponsible and productive\ncitizens.\n\nShort-term goal: Provide youth with education\nand hands-on experience in the judical systems. In Short-term goal: Increase life and coping skills\nof youth in the community.\n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community.\n\nShortterm goal: Hold youthful offenders\naccountable.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 47\n\nProgram Objectives\nObjectives are crucial to effective program\nimplementation and evaluation. Program\nobjectives specify how program goals will be nachieved and should include a method for nevaluating results. While program goals should\nclearly state the intentions of a program,\nobjectives should describe the mechanisms and\nstrategies used to accomplish those intentions. \n\nSpecific and measurable objectives should be\nassigned to each major goal area. Objectives\nshould be achieved within a limited time and be\nidentified with an actual result. It is\nrecommended that teen court objectives be\nresultoriented rather than activity-oriented\n(Crowe and Schaefer, 1992; Fulton, Stone, and\nGendreau, 1994). Some sample goals and\nobjectives may be found in Figure 4-5. \n\nFigure 4-5: Sample Teen Court Program Goals and Objectives\n\nLong-term goal: Improve the capacity of youth to become responsible and productive citizens. \n\nShortterm goal: Provide youth with education and hands-on experience in the judicial system. \n\nobjective 1: 90% of youth attending the five-week teen court training seminar will pass a teen court bar\nexam.\n\nobjective 2: All youth volunteers will be scheduled to participate in a teen court trial/hearing within\nthree months of passing their bar examination. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills of youth in the community. \n\nobjective 1: 30% of the ongoing youth volunteer pool will consist of past teen court defendants by the\nend of fiscal year 1996.\n\nobjective 2: 85% of youth volunteers will complete a six-week life skills class during fiscal year 1996. \n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community. \n\nShort-term goal: Hold youthful offenders accountable. \n\nobjective 1: All referrals to the teen court program will be docketed and heard in teen court within five\nweeks of the referral. \n\nobjective 2: During fiscal year 1996, 80% of teen court defendants will successfully complete their\ncommunity service hours within 90 days of their sentence.\n\nobjective 3: 80% of all restitution payments scheduled to be made during fiscal year 1996 will be\ncollected.\n\nobjective 4: During fiscal year 1996, 60% of teen court defendants will complete a four-week victim\nawareness class.\n\nLong-term goal: Decrease the number of youth in the community engaging in alcohol and illegal drug\nuse.\n\nShortterm goal: Intervene early, provide education to, and promote awareness among youth of

the\ndangers of substance abuse.\n\nobjective 1: During fiscal year 1996, 95% of all teen court defendants charged with an alcohol/drug\noffense will attend a Mothers Against Drunk Driving victim impact panel.\n\nobjective 2: 80% of all teen court defendants will successfully complete a four-week substance abuse\nawareness program. \n\nobjective 3: A pretest and three-month followup test (designed to assess change in knowledge and nattitude about alcohol and drug use among adolescents) will be administered to all\nparticipants of the substance abuse awareness program. 80% of participants will show a\npositive change in knowledge and attitude relative to alcohol and drug use.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n48 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCONCLUSION\n\nThe establishment of a program\u2019s purpose,\ngoals, and objectives is critical to effective\nprogram implementation and evaluation. \nWithout a carefully considered purpose and \ngoals, the program will lack a clear direction\nand eventually may find its existence called into\nquestion.\n\nThe sample purpose, goals, and objectives\nprovided in this chapter are based on the earlier\n\ndiscussion of the balanced approach mission.\nIndividual teen court programs should develop\nrealistic and achievable goals that reflect the\nprogram\u2019s philosophical basis, jurisdictional\ndifferences, and target population. Establishing\nreasonable goals and objectives will require\nmore work during the planning and development\nstages to ascertain what improvement rates are\nachievable, given the program aims and\nresources. However, this investment of time and neffort should pay off in the long run with a more \neffective program. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 49\n\nCHECKLIST FOR PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES\n\nHave teen court program organizers or staff \u2014\n\n\u2751 Developed an understanding of the balanced approach mission and the restorative justice\nmodel?\n\nHoward Zehr (1990, pp. 230-231) developed the following \u201cRestorative Justice Yardstick\u201d as a\nmeans for providing juvenile justice agencies with guidance in moving closer to values and \npolicies consistent with the restorative justice model. These questions should be examined\nwhile keeping in mind the objectives of the balanced approach mission (i.e., accountability, \ncompetency development, community protection). \n\n\u2751 Do victims experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are there sufficient opportunities for them to tell their truth to relevant listeners?\n\u2751 Are they receiving needed compensation or restitution?\n\u2751 Is the injustice adequately acknowledged?\n\u2751 Are they sufficiently protected against further violation?\n\u2751 Does the outcome adequately reflect the severity of the offense?\n\u2751 Are they receiving adequate information about the event, the offender, and the\n\nprocess?\n\u2751 Do they have a voice in the process?\n\u2751 Is the experience of justice adequately public?\n\u2751 Do they have adequate support from others?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving adequate assistance and support?\n\u2751 Are other needs \u2014 material, psychological, spiritual \u2014 being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Do offenders experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are they encouraged to understand and take responsibility for what they have\ndone?\n\n\u2751 Are misattributions challenged?\n\u2751 Are they provided encouragement and opportunity to make things right?\n\u2751 Are they given the opportunity to participate in the process?\n\u2751 Is there encouragement toward changed behavior (repentance)?\n\u2751 Is there a mechanism for monitoring or verifying changes?\n\u2751 Are their own needs being addressed?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving support and assistance?\n\n\u2751 Is the victim-offender relationship

addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there opportunity for a meeting, if appropriate \u2014 either direct or therapeutic?\n\u2751 Is there opportunity and encouragement for an exchange of information \u2014 about\n\nthe event, about one another?\n\u2751 Are misattributions being challenged?\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n50 American Probation and Parole Association\n\n\u2751 Are community concerns being taken into account?\n\n\u2751 Is the process and outcome sufficiently public?\n\u2751 Is community protection being addressed?\n\u2751 Is there need for some restitution or symbolic action for the community?\n\u2751 Is the community represented in some way in the process?\n\n\u2751 Is the future being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving the problems that led up to this event?\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving problems caused by this event?\n\u2751 Have future intentions been addressed?\n\u2751 Is there provision for monitoring, verifying, and troubleshooting outcomes?\n\n\u2751 Developed a purpose statement?\n\n\u2751 Determined the deficiencies or areas of need within the community? (Note: Refer to the\nneeds and resources assessment discussed in Chapter 2.)\n\n\u2751 Determined which deficiencies or areas of need can be realistically addressed. \n\u2751 Determined who the program is designed to serve? (Note: Chapter 5 discusses\n\ndetermining a target population in more detail.)\n\u2751 Decided what services will be provided by this program? (Note: Chapter 6 discusses\n\ndesigning program services in more detail.)\n\n\u2751 Developed program goals?\n\n\u2751 Developed goals that focus on the target population to be served and the program services\nto be provided?\n\n\u2751 Categorized goals according to short- and longterm goals?\n\u2751 Prioritized goals according to needs and available resources?\n\n\u2751 Developed program objectives?\n\n\u2751 Developed objectives that specify how the program goals will be achieved?\n\u2751 Developed objectives that include a method for evaluating results? $\n\u2751$ Established a time frame within which the objectives will be achieved?\n\u2751 Defined objectives that are results-oriented, rather than activity-oriented?\n\n", "extra": {"cited_message_idx": 7, "search result idx": null, "evidence text": "source"}, "url": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc"}}], "gizmo_id": null, "is_complete": true, "message_type": null, "model_slug": "gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAA,", "parent_id": "9f02c063-6d5a-49b5-a9f4-9e8fd3cae941", "request_id": "8826b191cdfc839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute", "content_references": [{"matched_text": "\u30107\u2020source\u3011", "start_idx": 712, "end_idx": 722, "alt": null, "type": "file", "name": "WEEK 2 RESOURCE 1.pdf", "id": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc", "source": "my_files", "snippet": "\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n40 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCHAPTER 4\n\nDEVELOPING A PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 41\n\nINTRODUCTION\n\nThe number of teen court programs is growing\nrapidly across the country as people realize the \text{nwide range of youth these programs can \text{ninfluence and} the many benefits associated with \nthem. With this increasing awareness will come\nincreasing scrutiny, as programs are asked to\nprove their effectiveness while vying for limited\nresources. It is, therefore, essential that\nprograms identify their purpose, goals, and nobjectives. The purpose of a program provides nthe framework that sets the direction of the nprogram, while the goals and objectives provide\na plan as to how the purpose will be achieved.\n\nIn addition, the program purpose and goals are \nthe foundation upon which other program \nelements are defined,

such as the target\npopulation and program services. Measurable\nobjectives will provide programs with a nmechanism for evaluating their results. Target npopulation, program services, and program\nevaluation will be discussed in greater detail in\nsubsequent chapters, but they are mentioned\nhere in order to draw attention to the \ninterdependency of the steps and decisions in the \nprogram development process. \n\nWhen developing a program\u2019s purpose, goals, \nand objectives, it may be helpful to understand\nthe rationale and philosophy behind teen court\nprograms. This chapter begins with a discussion\nof some of the recurring themes among teen\ncourt programs and concludes with practical\ninformation on developing a purpose, goals, and \nobjectives for a teen court program. \nSpecifically, by the end of this chapter, readers\nwill be able to\n\ndiscuss the concept behind the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice\nmodel and explain its relation to goals of teen\ncourt programs;\n\ndevelop a purpose statement for a teen court\nprogram; and\n\ndevelop short- and long-term goals and\nmeasurable objectives for a teen court\nprogram.\n\nTHE BALANCED APPROACH\nMISSION AND RESTORATIVE\nJUSTICE MODEL\n\nOne of the emerging trends in juvenile justice is\nbased on the concept known as the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice model.\nIn an attempt to provide equal attention to\noffenders, victims and the community, the\nbalanced approach mission, according to\nBazemore and Umbreit (1994), focuses on\n\naccountability;\n\ncompetency development; and\n\ncommunity protection.\n\nThe philosophy of restorative justice is based on nthe following values and assumptions\n(McLagan, 1992, as cited in Bazemore and\nUmbreit, 1994):\n\nOffenders, victims, and the community\nshould be included in the response to crime.\n\nGovernment and local communities should\nassume complementary roles in responding\nto crime. \n\nAccountability is based on offenders\nunderstanding the harm caused by their\nactions, accepting responsibility for the harm\ncaused, and making amends. \n\nIt is through values espoused within this type of\nframework that goals of the balanced approach\nmission take on a more significant meaning\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). What is \ninteresting to note is that these same goals (i.e., \naccountability, competency development, \ncommunity protection) recur throughout the \nliterature and program materials from teen court \nprograms. Although they tout goals similar to\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n42 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nthose found in the balanced approach mission,\nthe majority of teen court programs, like many\nother juvenile justice agencies, have not\nimplemented the elements inherent in this \npromising approach to their full potential. \nPrograms that follow a balanced and restorative\njustice model provide a means for reconciling\nthe interests of and meeting the mutual needs of\nvictims, offenders, and the community\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994).\n\nImplementing programs based on the balanced\nand restorative justice model can be an ominous\ntask and often requires agencies to adopt a new\nway of viewing the roles of offenders, victims, \nand the community in the justice process\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). With\nconsideration and active participation from other\njuvenile justice agencies, victims, and the\ncommunity, teen court programs can offer\njurisdictions an avenue to bring the philosophy\nof the balanced approach mission in juvenile\njustice into actual practice. \n\nAccountability\nOften society has difficulty determining where\nto affix the culpability for juvenile crime.\nResponsibility has been placed on parents, \nschools, the community, or the court system. \nAlthough each contributes to the problems that \nlead to juvenile crime, the individual \nresponsibility of the

youthful offender cannot be \nignored. Families, schools, communities, and \nthe juvenile justice system all must play a role in\nensuring that youth accept responsibility and are \nheld accountable for their actions. \n\nUnder the balanced approach mission, \naccountability refers to the need for offenders to\nmake amends to victims for the losses caused by\ntheir delinquent actions. This entails not only\nthe action of making amends through avenues\nsuch as community service or restitution, but\nalso entails creating an awareness in youthful\noffenders of the harmful consequences their\nactions have on others, most notably victims\n(Bazemore, 1993). In cases coming before a\n\nteen court program in which there is no\nidentifiable victim, the message still should be\nsent to teen court defendants that their actions do\naffect others, including their families and the\ncommunity as a whole.\n\nWhat is missing in many teen court\nprograms, however, is the link for\noffenders between the act of making\namends and the awareness and\nunderstanding of why it is necessary to\nmake amends.\n\nMost teen court programs require youthful\noffenders to redress victims and the community\nfor the harm caused through the provision of \ncommunity service and, in some programs, \nthrough oral or written apologies to victims and \nmonetary restitution (American Probation and \nParole Association, 1994). What is missing in\nmany teen court programs, however, is the link\nfor offenders between the act of making amends\nand the awareness and understanding of why it is\nnecessary to make amends. In its Report and\nRecommendations to Victims of Juvenile Crime,\nthe American Correctional Association Victims\nCommittee (1994, p.6) states: \u201cIn far too many\ncases, juvenile offenders leave the scene of their\ncrimes without any inclination of the serious\neffects of their acts or the devastating impact\ntheir crimes have on their victims.\u201d Therefore, \nif a teen court program is to operationalize the \ngoal of accountability to its fullest extent, it\nmust not only create opportunities for youth to\nrepay victims and the community, it also must\nbuild in an awareness component that educates \nyouth on the impact their actions have on others, \n(i.e., victims and community). \n\nIn doing this, efforts should be made to involve\nthe community and victims actively in the\nprocess (Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). The\ncommunity plays significant roles in holding\noffenders accountable by providing locations for\noffenders to complete community service hours\nand by providing offenders with paid work\nopportunities, increasing their ability to pay\nrestitution. At a minimum, victims should\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 43\n\nprovide impact information (written or oral) on\nhow the crime affected them. This information\ncan be used during the sentencing phase to\nprovide jurors with information to assist them in\ndetermining an appropriate sentence and to\nbegin the process of personalizing the crime for\nthe offender.\n\nCompetency Development\nUnder the balanced approach mission, the \ncompetency development goal emphasizes the \nneed for offenders to leave the juvenile justice\nsystem with skills that will enable them to be \nproductive participants in society (Bazemore \nand Umbreit, 1994). Additionally, Norem-\nHebeisen and Hedin (1981) stress that to\ndecrease delinquency, one goal of peer\nprograms should be to provide at-risk youth\nwith skills that aid them when they find\nthemselves in situations in which problem\nbehavior is encouraged and supported. Teen\ncourt programs can be effective in this area by\nteaching youth (i.e., youthful offenders and \ncommunity youth) necessary life and coping \nskills and then offering a meaningful forum in\nwhich to use and refine those skills.\n\nThe goal is for young people to carry\nover and apply what they learn through\nteen court when confronted

with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their\nlives.\n\nThroughout their participation in the program, \nteen court defendants and youth volunteers will\nbe confronted by persons with differing\nviewpoints and backgrounds, which often\nmirror experiences and situations encountered in\nother aspects of their lives. At times, these\ndifferences may cause frustration; however, the\nway youth learn to react and respond to these \ndiffering viewpoints and personalities is all part \nof the learning process. The goal is for young \npeople to carry over and apply what they learn\nthrough teen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their lives. \n\nMost teen court programs are designed to\nintervene early (usually after a first offense) in \text{nthe delinquent behavior of a juvenile. Some \text{nways in which} teen court programs offer skill-\nbuilding opportunities for youthful offenders is \nthrough requiring the performance of \ncommunity service and participation in\neducational workshops. In addition to holding\nyouth accountable, basic habits that the \nperformance of community service can instill in \nyouth include (Maloney and Bazemore, 1994)\n\nreporting to work on time;\n\ncooperating with coworkers; \n\naccepting constructive criticism; and \n\nsuccessfully finishing a task.\n\nEducational workshops can be designed and\noffered to defendants to assist them in \ndeveloping needed skills in specific areas, such \nas managing conflict and problem solving. As a\nmeans to further the development, enhancement, \nand application of life skills, most teen court\nprograms require or encourage offenders to\nparticipate as a volunteer in the program, usually\nin the role of a juror. table is turned, and the \ndelinquent youth is offered an opportunity to \nexperience the other side of the justice system\nby determining consequences for a peer. Staff,\nwho observe a youth\u2019s interaction with other\njurors and teen court participants, can identify\nyouth who are lacking in certain skill areas and\nwho may need additional assistance or an\ninformal referral for other services.\n\nTeen court is not a mock trial; the cases that are \nheard are real. As a prevention program, teen\ncourt programs offer youth in the community\nvaluable education and hands-on experience in \nthe legal and judicial system. This places youth\nvolunteers in positions that require a tremendous\namount of responsibility. They assume roles\nthat give them the power to make decisions that\ncan have a direct impact on the lives of the teen\ncourt defendants. Through these roles, young\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n44 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nThe Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency\nPrevention (1993) based a major component of\nits Comprehensive Strategy for Serious, Violent, \nand Chronic Juvenile Offenders on the premise\nthat to effectively handle delinquent behavior,\nthere must to be a range of graduated sanctions\nand a full continuum of treatment and\nrehabilitative services. Aside from assisting\ncommunity youth to develop needed skills to\nresist the pressures to participate in illegal\nactivity, teen court programs promote public\nsafety by offering jurisdictions an alternative\nprogram to juvenile court for nonviolent, \nmisdemeanor cases. The rationale for doing so\nis that the number of cases being heard in\njuvenile court will decrease, and more time will\nbe allotted for juvenile court to hear more\nserious cases.\n\nSAMPLE STATEMENTS OF\nPURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\nAfter considering the philosophy and rationale\nbehind teen courts, program developers need to\ntranslate the philosophy into practice. Each\n\npeople can play an active part in addressing the\nproblem of juvenile delinquency within their\ncommunity.\n\nCommunity Protection\nThe right of the public to a safe and secure\ncommunity is at the heart of all justice programs\nin both the

adult and juvenile systems. As a nmeans to help ensure public safety, the balanced\napproach mission calls for a shared\nresponsibility between the juvenile justice\nsystem and the community for the control and\nreintegration of offenders (Bazemore and \nUmbreit, 1994). By helping youth develop and \nenhance needed life and coping skills and \neducating them on the legal and judicial system, \nteen court programs can cause youth to adopt\nmore prosocial attitudes, which ultimately can\nhelp protect the community.\n\nThis concept is illustrated by the personal\nstatement in Figure 4-1. It was written by a 15-\nyear-old girl who, before her involvement as a\nvolunteer in the Buncombe County Teen Court\nProgram in Asheville, North Carolina, had\ndeveloped a pattern of shoplifting. She was\nnever caught. \n\nFigure 4-1: Personal Statement of a Youth Teen Court Volunteer\n\nA few years ago I started hanging out with some guys that always got into trouble with the police. I knew\nwhat they were doing was wrong, but I didn\u2019t know exactly what would happen if we were caught. It\ndidn\u2019t take long for me to get used to their ways and fit in well. When we would go into a store, I always\nknew my part, and no one else ever messed up either. We never got caught, and after a while we all got\nvery cocky about things. \n\nThere was one time when we went into a store five times in a row, and the last two times there was a \npolice officer in there. It didn\u2019t bother us; we just tried to get as much as we could and if we got caught, \nwell, really we thought that the police were too stupid to catch us. The way we thought was an ignorant\nway of thinking, because a week after that my friends were caught at another store, I, fortunately, was not\nwith them, but it got me to thinking. What if I had been with them? If I had been caught, what would have\nhappened? Even though it got me thinking, I didn\u2019t quit doing those types of things. I still wasn\u2019t sure\nwhat could happen if I was caught.\n\n0nce teen court started in Asheville, I got into it. I learned about what could have happened if I was\ncaught, and that was when I decided not to do anything illegal again. If it hadn\u2019t been for teen court, I\nwould never have learned about the consequences of doing wrong things and I would probably still be\ndoing them.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 45\n\njurisdiction should consider the philosophy\nwithin the context of its own community needs\nand resources. implementing a program\nbased on its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution that\nultimately may prove ineffective (Cochran, \n1989).\n\nBlindly implementing a program based\non its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution\nthat ultimately may prove ineffective\n(Cochran, 1989).\n\nIt is advisable to include agency staff and\nstakeholders of the program (those who are\nsupportive of the program\u2019s efforts as well as \nthose who may be resistant) in the process of \ndeveloping the purpose, goals, and objectives. If \na program is being developed within an existing\nagency, the program purpose must be in\naccordance with all other aspects of the \noverseeing agency \u2019s mission and must be \nacceptable to all involved with the program.\nAccording to Crowe and Schaefer (1992), some\nissues that may need to be evaluated by program\ndevelopers in this process include\n\nthe overall mission of the agency\nimplementing the program;\n\nlegal issues that may affect the program; and\n\nlimitations of community and program\nresources.\n\nThe following section outlines the process of \ndeveloping a program\u2019s purpose, goals, and \nobjectives. When possible, examples used\nreflect concepts related to the earlier discussion\nof the balanced approach mission and restorative\njustice model.\n\nProgram Purpose\nA

teen court program\u2019s viability depends on its\nability to address a pressing local problem. It is \ncrucial that a teen court program focus on needs \nwithin its jurisdiction that can be addressed\n\nrealistically. This will enable agencies to\ndevelop manageable, effective programs. The\nfollowing two primary questions can help\nprogram developers limit the scope of a program\nto something that is realistic and achievable\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994):\n\nWhat deficiencies are we trying to\novercome?\n\nWhich ones can we realistically overcome\ngiven the existing resources and level of\nsupport?\n\nA clearly articulated statement identifying the \nprimary purpose of the program will assist \nagencies in remaining focused on achievable and\ncongruent goals. The purpose statement for any\nprogram, like an agency mission statement, \nshould clearly state the primary purpose of the \nprogram and the population for whom it is\ndesigned. It also should include a very brief and\ngeneral description of the services it will provide\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994). A sample\nteen court purpose statement may be found in\nFigure 4-2.\n\nFigure 4-2: Sample Teen Court Program Purpose\nStatement\n\nThe Teen Court Program is a community-\nbased intervention/prevention program\ndesigned to provide an alternative response for \nthe juvenile justice system for first-time, \nnonviolent, misdemeanor juvenile offenders, \nin which community youth determine the \nappropriate sanctions for the offender. The \nprogram will hold youthful offenders \naccountable and provide educational services\nto offenders and youth volunteers in an effort\nto promote longterm behavioral change that \nleads to enhanced public safety. \n\nProgram Goals\nProgram goals are broad, general statements that\nserve to map out the future and provide a\nmeasure of success in achieving the program\n\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n46 American Probation and Parole Association\n\npurpose. They should clarify the intentions of \nthe program and direct program activities. It is \nrecommended that agencies apply the following\nguidelines when developing goals for teen court\nprograms:\n\nFocus the goals according to the target\npopulation and program services provided. \n\nCarefully select the goals of a teen court\nprogram based on prioritized needs and\navailable resources.\n\nDifferentiate short- and long-term goals. \n\nA further discussion of these guidelines reveals\nhow their application can enhance the credibility\nof teen court programs.\n\nFocusing on Target Population and Services\nto Be Provided\nWhen developing goals, program developers\nshould keep in mind the target population the \nprogram is designed to serve. If a program \ndecides to target first-time offenders, the goals\nand objectives of the program may differ from\nthose of programs targeting repeat offenders\nwho may need more intensive Target\npopulation and program services are discussed\nin more detail in subsequent chapters. \n\nBasing Goals on Prioritized Needs and \nAvailable Resources\nStakeholder desires and jurisdictional needs\nshould not be ignored. However, agencies must\nexamine and prioritize these needs. This\nrequires an examination of the needs of youth in\nthe community and a determination of which\nneeds are not currently being met through other\nmeans and could be met through teen court.\nFunding and community resources need to be\nexamined to ascertain if the identified needs can nbe met with existing resources or if the ndevelopment of resources is feasible. Realistic\ngoals that address a specific and important need\nthen can be established. (See Figure 4-3.)\n\nFigure 4-3: Sample Teen Court Program Goals -\nBased on a Prioritized Need\n\nPrioritized Need: A program to address the nproblem of underage drinking and illegal drug nuse in the community. In Long-term goal: To decrease the number of\nyouth in the community\nengaging in alcohol

and\nillegal drug use.\n\nShort-term goal: To intervene early, provide\neducation to, and promote\nawareness among youth of\nthe dangers of substance\nabuse.\n\nDifferentiating Between Short- and Long-\nTerm Goals\nProgram developers may find it helpful to\ndifferentiate between short- and long-term goals\nof the teen court program. Some goals may\nhave a rehabilitative focus associated with long-\nterm behavior change. These may be easier to\nevaluate if refocused and broken down into\nshort-term goals that support the long-term goal.\nAlso, it may be easier to sustain internal and\nexternal program support if people can see goals\nbeing achieved in the short-term. Figure 4-4\nprovides an example. \n\nFigure 4-4: Sample Teen Court Program Long- and\nShort-Term Goals\n\nLongterm goal: Improve the capacity of\nyouth to become\nresponsible and productive\ncitizens.\n\nShort-term goal: Provide youth with education\nand hands-on experience in the judical systems. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills\nof youth in the community.\n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community.\n\nShortterm goal: Hold youthful offenders\naccountable.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 47\n\nProgram Objectives\nObjectives are crucial to effective program\nimplementation and evaluation. Program\nobjectives specify how program goals will be nachieved and should include a method for nevaluating results. While program goals should\nclearly state the intentions of a program,\nobjectives should describe the mechanisms and\nstrategies used to accomplish those intentions. \n\nSpecific and measurable objectives should be\nassigned to each major goal area. Objectives\nshould be achieved within a limited time and be\nidentified with an actual result. It is\nrecommended that teen court objectives be\nresultoriented rather than activity-oriented\n(Crowe and Schaefer, 1992; Fulton, Stone, and\nGendreau, 1994). Some sample goals and\nobjectives may be found in Figure 4-5. \n\nFigure 4-5: Sample Teen Court Program Goals and Objectives\n\nLong-term goal: Improve the capacity of youth to become responsible and productive citizens. \n\nShortterm goal: Provide youth with education and hands-on experience in the judicial system. \n\nobjective 1: 90% of youth attending the five-week teen court training seminar will pass a teen court bar\nexam.\n\nobjective 2: All youth volunteers will be scheduled to participate in a teen court trial/hearing within\nthree months of passing their bar examination. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills of youth in the community. \n\nobjective 1: 30% of the ongoing youth volunteer pool will consist of past teen court defendants by the\nend of fiscal year 1996.\n\nobjective 2: 85% of youth volunteers will complete a six-week life skills class during fiscal year 1996. \n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community. \n\nShort-term goal: Hold youthful offenders accountable. \n\nobjective 1: All referrals to the teen court program will be docketed and heard in teen court within five\nweeks of the referral. \n\nobjective 2: During fiscal year 1996, 80% of teen court defendants will successfully complete their\ncommunity service hours within 90 days of their sentence.\n\nobjective 3: 80% of all restitution payments scheduled to be made during fiscal year 1996 will be\ncollected.\n\nobjective 4: During fiscal year 1996, 60% of teen court defendants will complete a four-week victim\nawareness class.\n\nLong-term goal: Decrease the number of youth in the community engaging in alcohol and illegal drug\nuse.\n\nShortterm goal: Intervene early, provide education to, and promote awareness among youth of the\ndangers of substance abuse.\n\nobjective 1: During fiscal year 1996, 95% of all teen court defendants charged with an alcohol/drug\noffense will attend a Mothers Against Drunk Driving victim impact panel.\n\nobjective 2: 80% of all teen court

defendants will successfully complete a four-week substance abuse\nawareness program. \n\nobjective 3: A pretest and three-month followup test (designed to assess change in knowledge and \nattitude about alcohol and drug use among adolescents) will be administered to all\nparticipants of the substance abuse awareness program. 80% of participants will show a\npositive change in knowledge and attitude relative to alcohol and drug use.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n48 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCONCLUSION\n\nThe establishment of a program\u2019s purpose,\ngoals, and objectives is critical to effective\nprogram implementation and evaluation.\nWithout a carefully considered purpose and\ngoals, the program will lack a clear direction\nand eventually may find its existence called into\nquestion.\n\nThe sample purpose, goals, and objectives\nprovided in this chapter are based on the earlier\n\ndiscussion of the balanced approach mission.\nIndividual teen court programs should develop\nrealistic and achievable goals that reflect the\nprogram\u2019s philosophical basis, jurisdictional\ndifferences, and target population. Establishing\nreasonable goals and objectives will require\nmore work during the planning and development\nstages to ascertain what improvement rates are\nachievable, given the program aims and\nresources. However, this investment of time and \neffort should pay off in the long run with a more \neffective program. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 49\n\nCHECKLIST FOR PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES\n\nHave teen court program organizers or staff \u2014\n\n\u2751 Developed an understanding of the balanced approach mission and the restorative justice\nmodel?\n\nHoward Zehr (1990, pp. 230-231) developed the following \u201cRestorative Justice Yardstick\u201d as a\nmeans for providing juvenile justice agencies with guidance in moving closer to values and\npolicies consistent with the restorative justice model. These questions should be examined\nwhile keeping in mind the objectives of the balanced approach mission (i.e., accountability, \ncompetency development, community protection). \n\n\u2751 Do victims experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are there sufficient opportunities for them to tell their truth to relevant listeners?\n\u2751 Are they receiving needed compensation or restitution?\n\u2751 Is the injustice adequately acknowledged?\n\u2751 Are they sufficiently protected against further violation?\n\u2751 Does the outcome adequately reflect the severity of the offense?\n\u2751 Are they receiving adequate information about the event, the offender, and the \n\nprocess?\n\u2751 Do they have a voice in the process?\n\u2751 Is the experience of justice adequately public?\n\u2751 Do they have adequate support from others?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving adequate assistance and support?\n\u2751 Are other needs \u2014 material, psychological, spiritual \u2014 being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Do offenders experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are they encouraged to understand and take responsibility for what they have\ndone?\n\n\u2751 Are misattributions challenged?\n\u2751 Are they provided encouragement and opportunity to make things right?\n\u2751 Are they given the opportunity to participate in the process?\n\u2751 Is there encouragement toward changed behavior (repentance)?\n\u2751 Is there a mechanism for monitoring or verifying changes?\n\u2751 Are their own needs being addressed?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving support and assistance?\n\n\u2751 Is the victim-offender relationship addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there opportunity for a meeting, if appropriate \u2014 either direct or therapeutic?\n\u2751 Is there opportunity and encouragement for an exchange of information \u2014 about\n\nthe event, about one another?\n\u2751 Are

misattributions being challenged?\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n50 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nu2751 Are community concerns being taken into account?\n\n\u2751 Is the process and outcome sufficiently public?\n\u2751 Is community protection being addressed?\n\u2751 Is there need for some restitution or symbolic action for the community? $\n\u2751$ Is the community represented in some way in the process? $\n\u2751$ Is the future being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving the problems that led up to this event?\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving problems caused by this event?\n\u2751 Have future intentions been addressed?\n\u2751 Is there provision for monitoring, verifying, and troubleshooting outcomes?\n\n\u2751 Developed a purpose statement?\n\n\u2751 Determined the deficiencies or areas of need within the community? (Note: Refer to the nneeds and resources assessment discussed in Chapter 2.) \n\n\u2751 Determined which deficiencies or areas of need can be realistically addressed. \n\u2751 Determined who the program is designed to serve? (Note: Chapter 5 discusses\n\ndetermining a target population in more detail.)\n\u2751 Decided what services will be provided by this program? (Note: Chapter 6 discusses\n\ndesigning program services in more detail.)\n\n\u2751 Developed program goals?\n\n\u2751 Developed goals that focus on the target population to be served and the program services\nto be provided?\n\n\u2751 Categorized goals according to short- and longterm goals?\n\u2751 Prioritized goals according to needs and available resources?\n\n\u2751 Developed program objectives?\n\n\u2751 Developed objectives that specify how the program goals will be achieved?\n\u2751 Developed objectives that include a method for evaluating results?\n\u2751 Established a time frame within which the objectives will be achieved?\n\u2751 Defined objectives that are results-oriented, rather than activity-oriented?\n\n", "cloud doc url": null}, {"matched text": "\u30107\u2020source\u3011", "start idx": 1112, "end idx": 1122, "alt": null, "type": "file", "name": "WEEK 2 RESOURCE 1.pdf", "id": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc", "source": "my files", "snippet": "\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n40 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCHAPTER 4\n\nDEVELOPING A PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 41\n\nINTRODUCTION\n\nThe number of teen court programs is growing\nrapidly across the country as people realize the \nwide range of youth these programs can \ninfluence and the many benefits associated with hithem. With this increasing awareness will come\nincreasing scrutiny, as programs are asked to\nprove their effectiveness while vying for limited\nresources. It is, therefore, essential that\nprograms identify their purpose, goals, and\nobjectives. The purpose of a program provides\nthe framework that sets the direction of the nprogram, while the goals and objectives provide\na plan as to how the purpose will be achieved. \n\nIn addition, the program purpose and goals are \nthe foundation upon which other program \nelements are defined, such as the target\npopulation and program services. Measurable\nobjectives will provide programs with a nmechanism for evaluating their results. Target npopulation, program services, and program\nevaluation will be discussed in greater detail in\nsubsequent chapters, but they are mentioned\nhere in order to draw attention to the\ninterdependency of the steps and decisions in the\nprogram development process. \n\nWhen developing a program\u2019s purpose, goals, \nand objectives, it may be helpful to understand\nthe rationale and philosophy behind teen court\nprograms. This chapter begins with a discussion\nof some of the recurring themes among

teen\ncourt programs and concludes with practical\ninformation on developing a purpose, goals, and \nobjectives for a teen court program. \nSpecifically, by the end of this chapter, readers\nwill be able to\n\ndiscuss the concept behind the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice\nmodel and explain its relation to goals of teen\ncourt programs;\n\ndevelop a purpose statement for a teen court\nprogram; and\n\ndevelop short- and long-term goals and\nmeasurable objectives for a teen court\nprogram.\n\nTHE BALANCED APPROACH\nMISSION AND RESTORATIVE\nJUSTICE MODEL\n\nOne of the emerging trends in juvenile justice is\nbased on the concept known as the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice model.\nIn an attempt to provide equal attention to\noffenders, victims and the community, the\nbalanced approach mission, according to\nBazemore and Umbreit (1994), focuses on\n\naccountability;\n\ncompetency development; and\n\ncommunity protection.\n\nThe philosophy of restorative justice is based on\nthe following values and assumptions\n(McLagan, 1992, as cited in Bazemore and\nUmbreit, 1994):\n\nOffenders, victims, and the community\nshould be included in the response to crime.\n\nGovernment and local communities should\nassume complementary roles in responding\nto crime.\n\nAccountability is based on offenders\nunderstanding the harm caused by their\nactions, accepting responsibility for the harm\ncaused, and making amends. \n\nIt is through values espoused within this type of\nframework that goals of the balanced approach\nmission take on a more significant meaning\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). What is interesting to note is that these same goals (i.e., \naccountability, competency development, \ncommunity protection) recur throughout the \nliterature and program materials from teen court\nprograms. Although they tout goals similar to\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n42 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nthose found in the balanced approach mission,\nthe majority of teen court programs, like many\nother juvenile justice agencies, have not\nimplemented the elements inherent in this \npromising approach to their full potential. \nPrograms that follow a balanced and restorative\njustice model provide a means for reconciling\nthe interests of and meeting the mutual needs of \nvictims, offenders, and the community\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994).\n\nImplementing programs based on the balanced\nand restorative justice model can be an ominous\ntask and often requires agencies to adopt a new\nway of viewing the roles of offenders, victims,\nand the community in the justice process\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). With\nconsideration and active participation from other\njuvenile justice agencies, victims, and the\ncommunity, teen court programs can offer\njurisdictions an avenue to bring the philosophy\nof the balanced approach mission in juvenile\njustice into actual practice.\n\nAccountability\nOften society has difficulty determining where\nto affix the culpability for juvenile crime. \nResponsibility has been placed on parents, \nschools, the community, or the court system. \nAlthough each contributes to the problems that \nlead to juvenile crime, the individual \nresponsibility of the youthful offender cannot be \nignored. Families, schools, communities, and\nthe juvenile justice system all must play a role in\nensuring that youth accept responsibility and are \nheld accountable for their actions. \n\nUnder the balanced approach mission, \naccountability refers to the need for offenders to\nmake amends to victims for the losses caused by\ntheir delinquent actions. This entails not only\nthe action of making amends through avenues\nsuch as community service or restitution, but\nalso entails creating an awareness in youthful\noffenders of the harmful consequences their\nactions have on others, most notably victims\n (Bazemore,

1993). In cases coming before a\n\nteen court program in which there is no\nidentifiable victim, the message still should be\nsent to teen court defendants that their actions do\naffect others, including their families and the\ncommunity as a whole.\n\nWhat is missing in many teen court\nprograms, however, is the link for\noffenders between the act of making\namends and the awareness and\nunderstanding of why it is necessary to\nmake amends.\n\nMost teen court programs require youthful\noffenders to redress victims and the community\nfor the harm caused through the provision of \ncommunity service and, in some programs, \nthrough oral or written apologies to victims and\nmonetary restitution (American Probation and\nParole Association, 1994). What is missing in\nmany teen court programs, however, is the link\nfor offenders between the act of making amends\nand the awareness and understanding of why it is\nnecessary to make amends. In its Report and\nRecommendations to Victims of Juvenile Crime,\nthe American Correctional Association Victims\nCommittee (1994, p.6) states: \u201cIn far too many\ncases, juvenile offenders leave the scene of their\ncrimes without any inclination of the serious\neffects of their acts or the devastating impact\ntheir crimes have on their victims.\u201d Therefore, \nif a teen court program is to operationalize the \ngoal of accountability to its fullest extent, it\nmust not only create opportunities for youth to\nrepay victims and the community, it also must\nbuild in an awareness component that educates \nyouth on the impact their actions have on others, \n(i.e., victims and community). \n\nIn doing this, efforts should be made to involve\nthe community and victims actively in the \nprocess (Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). The \ncommunity plays significant roles in holding\noffenders accountable by providing locations for\noffenders to complete community service hours\nand by providing offenders with paid work\nopportunities, increasing their ability to pay\nrestitution. victims should\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 43\n\nprovide impact information (written or oral) on\nhow the crime affected them. This information\ncan be used during the sentencing phase to\nprovide jurors with information to assist them in\ndetermining an appropriate sentence and to\nbegin the process of personalizing the crime for\nthe offender.\n\nCompetency Development\nUnder the balanced approach mission, the \ncompetency development goal emphasizes the \nneed for offenders to leave the juvenile justice\nsystem with skills that will enable them to be \nproductive participants in society (Bazemore \nand Umbreit, 1994). Additionally, Norem-\nHebeisen and Hedin (1981) stress that to\ndecrease delinquency, one goal of peer\nprograms should be to provide at-risk youth\nwith skills that aid them when they find\nthemselves in situations in which problem\nbehavior is encouraged and supported. Teen\ncourt programs can be effective in this area by\nteaching youth (i.e., youthful offenders and \ncommunity youth) necessary life and coping\nskills and then offering a meaningful forum in\nwhich to use and refine those skills.\n\nThe goal is for young people to carry\nover and apply what they learn through\nteen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their\nlives.\n\nThroughout their participation in the program, \nteen court defendants and youth volunteers will\nbe confronted by persons with differing\nviewpoints and backgrounds, which often\nmirror experiences and situations encountered in nother aspects of their lives. At times, these\ndifferences may cause frustration; however, the\nway youth learn to react and respond to these\ndiffering viewpoints and personalities is all part\nof the learning process. The goal is for young\npeople to carry over and apply what they learn\nthrough teen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations

in their lives. \n\nMost teen court programs are designed to\nintervene early (usually after a first offense) in \text{nthe delinquent behavior of a juvenile. Some \text{nways in which} teen court programs offer skill-\nbuilding opportunities for youthful offenders is is it rough requiring the performance of incommunity service and participation in\neducational workshops. In addition to holding\nyouth accountable, basic habits that the \nperformance of community service can instill in \nyouth include (Maloney and Bazemore, 1994)\n\nreporting to work on time;\n\ncooperating with coworkers; \n\naccepting constructive criticism; and \n\nsuccessfully finishing a task.\n\nEducational workshops can be designed and\noffered to defendants to assist them in\ndeveloping needed skills in specific areas, such\nas managing conflict and problem solving. As a nmeans to further the development, enhancement, nand application of life skills, most teen court\nprograms require or encourage offenders to\nparticipate as a volunteer in the program, usually\nin the role of a juror. table is turned, and the \ndelinquent youth is offered an opportunity to \nexperience the other side of the justice system\nby determining consequences for a peer. Staff, \nwho observe a youth\u2019s interaction with other\njurors and teen court participants, can identify\nyouth who are lacking in certain skill areas and\nwho may need additional assistance or an\ninformal referral for other services.\n\nTeen court is not a mock trial; the cases that are\nheard are real. As a prevention program, teen\ncourt programs offer youth in the community\nvaluable education and hands-on experience in \nthe legal and judicial system. This places youth\nvolunteers in positions that require a tremendous\namount of responsibility. They assume roles\nthat give them the power to make decisions that\ncan have a direct impact on the lives of the teen\ncourt defendants. Through these roles, young\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n44 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nThe Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency\nPrevention (1993) based a major component of\nits Comprehensive Strategy for Serious, Violent, \nand Chronic Juvenile Offenders on the premise\nthat to effectively handle delinquent behavior,\nthere must to be a range of graduated sanctions\nand a full continuum of treatment and\nrehabilitative services. Aside from assisting\ncommunity youth to develop needed skills to\nresist the pressures to participate in illegal\nactivity, teen court programs promote public\nsafety by offering jurisdictions an alternative\nprogram to juvenile court for nonviolent, \nmisdemeanor cases. The rationale for doing so\nis that the number of cases being heard in\njuvenile court will decrease, and more time will\nbe allotted for juvenile court to hear more\nserious cases.\n\nSAMPLE STATEMENTS OF\nPURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\nAfter considering the philosophy and rationale\nbehind teen courts, program developers need to\ntranslate the philosophy into practice. Each\n\npeople can play an active part in addressing the\nproblem of juvenile delinquency within their\ncommunity.\n\nCommunity Protection\nThe right of the public to a safe and secure\ncommunity is at the heart of all justice programs\nin both the adult and juvenile systems. As a\nmeans to help ensure public safety, the balanced\napproach mission calls for a shared\nresponsibility between the juvenile justice\nsystem and the community for the control and\nreintegration of offenders (Bazemore and \nUmbreit, 1994). By helping youth develop and \nenhance needed life and coping skills and neducating them on the legal and judicial system, \nteen court programs can cause youth to adopt\nmore prosocial attitudes, which ultimately can\nhelp protect the community.\n\nThis concept is illustrated by the personal\nstatement in Figure 4-1. It was written by a 15-\nyear-old girl who, before her involvement as a\nvolunteer in the Buncombe County Teen Court\nProgram in Asheville, North Carolina, had\ndeveloped a pattern of shoplifting. She was\nnever caught.\n\nFigure 4-1: Personal Statement of a Youth Teen Court Volunteer\n\nA few years ago I started hanging out with some guys that always got into trouble with the police. I knew\nwhat they were doing was wrong, but I didn\u2019t know exactly what would happen if we were caught. It\ndidn\u2019t take long for me to get used to their ways and fit in well. When we would go into a store, I always\nknew my part, and no one else ever messed up either. We never got caught, and after a while we all got\nvery cocky about things.\n\nThere was one time when we went into a store five times in a row, and the last two times there was a \npolice officer in there. It didn\u2019t bother us; we just tried to get as much as we could and if we got caught, \nwell, really we thought that the police were too stupid to catch us. The way we thought was an ignorant\nway of thinking, because a week after that my friends were caught at another store, I, fortunately, was not\nwith them, but it got me to thinking. What if I had been with them? If I had been caught, what would have\nhappened? Even though it got me thinking, I didn\u2019t quit doing those types of things. I still wasn\u2019t sure\nwhat could happen if I was caught.\n\n0nce teen court started in Asheville, I got into it. I learned about what could have happened if I was\ncaught, and that was when I decided not to do anything illegal again. If it hadn\u2019t been for teen court, I\nwould never have learned about the consequences of doing wrong things and I would probably still be indoing them. In In In Chapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 45\n\njurisdiction should consider the philosophy\nwithin the context of its own community needs\nand resources. implementing a program\nbased on its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution that\nultimately may prove ineffective (Cochran, \n1989). \n\nBlindly implementing a program based\non its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution\nthat ultimately may prove ineffective\n(Cochran, 1989).\n\nIt is advisable to include agency staff and\nstakeholders of the program (those who are\nsupportive of the program\u2019s efforts as well as \nthose who may be resistant) in the process of \ndeveloping the purpose, goals, and objectives. If \na program is being developed within an existing\nagency, the program purpose must be in\naccordance with all other aspects of the \noverseeing agency \u2019s mission and must be \nacceptable to all involved with the program.\nAccording to Crowe and Schaefer (1992), some\nissues that may need to be evaluated by program\ndevelopers in this process include\n\nthe overall mission of the agency\nimplementing the program;\n\nlegal issues that may affect the program; and\n\nlimitations of community and program\nresources.\n\nThe following section outlines the process of \ndeveloping a program \u2019s purpose, goals, and \nobjectives. When possible, examples used\nreflect concepts related to the earlier discussion\nof the balanced approach mission and restorative\njustice model.\n\nProgram Purpose\nA teen court program\u2019s viability depends on its\nability to address a pressing local problem. It is \ncrucial that a teen court program focus on needs \nwithin its jurisdiction that can be addressed\n\nrealistically. This will enable agencies to\ndevelop manageable, effective programs. The\nfollowing two primary questions can help\nprogram developers limit the scope of a program\nto something that is realistic and achievable\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994):\n\nWhat deficiencies are we trying to\novercome?\n\nWhich ones can we realistically overcome\ngiven the existing resources and level of\nsupport?\n\nA clearly articulated statement identifying

the\nprimary purpose of the program will assist\nagencies in remaining focused on achievable and\ncongruent goals. The purpose statement for any\nprogram, like an agency mission statement, \nshould clearly state the primary purpose of the \nprogram and the population for whom it is\ndesigned. It also should include a very brief and \ngeneral description of the services it will provide \n (Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994). A sample\nteen court purpose statement may be found in\nFigure 4-2.\n\nFigure 4-2: Sample Teen Court Program Purpose\nStatement\n\nThe Teen Court Program is a community-\nbased intervention/prevention program\ndesigned to provide an alternative response for nthe juvenile justice system for first-time, nnonviolent, misdemeanor juvenile offenders, \nin which community youth determine the \nappropriate sanctions for the offender. The \nprogram will hold youthful offenders \naccountable and provide educational services\nto offenders and youth volunteers in an effort\nto promote longterm behavioral change that\nleads to enhanced public safety.\n\nProgram Goals\nProgram goals are broad, general statements that\nserve to map out the future and provide a\nmeasure of success in achieving the program\n\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n46 American Probation and Parole Association\n\npurpose. They should clarify the intentions of \nthe program and direct program activities. It is \nrecommended that agencies apply the following\nguidelines when developing goals for teen court\nprograms:\n\nFocus the goals according to the target\npopulation and program services provided. \n\nCarefully select the goals of a teen court\nprogram based on prioritized needs and \navailable resources. \n\nDifferentiate short- and long-term goals. \n\nA further discussion of these guidelines reveals\nhow their application can enhance the credibility\nof teen court programs.\n\nFocusing on Target Population and Services\nto Be Provided\nWhen developing goals, program developers\nshould keep in mind the target population the nprogram is designed to serve. If a program ndecides to target first-time offenders, the goals\nand objectives of the program may differ from nthose of programs targeting repeat offenders nwho may need more intensive Target\npopulation and program services are discussed\nin more detail in subsequent chapters. \n\nBasing Goals on Prioritized Needs and\nAvailable Resources\nStakeholder desires and jurisdictional needs\nshould not be ignored. However, agencies must\nexamine and prioritize these needs. This\nrequires an examination of the needs of youth in\nthe community and a determination of which\nneeds are not currently being met through other\nmeans and could be met through teen court. \nFunding and community resources need to be \nexamined to ascertain if the identified needs can nbe met with existing resources or if the ndevelopment of resources is feasible. Realistic\ngoals that address a specific and important need\nthen can be established. (See Figure 4-3.)\n\nFigure 4-3: Sample Teen Court Program Goals -\nBased on a Prioritized Need\n\nPrioritized Need: A program to address the \nproblem of underage drinking and illegal drug \nuse in the community. \n\nLong-term goal: To decrease the number of\nyouth in the community\nengaging in alcohol and\nillegal drug use.\n\nShort-term goal: To intervene early, provide\neducation to, and promote\nawareness among youth of\nthe dangers of substance\nabuse.\n\nDifferentiating Between Short- and Long-\nTerm Goals\nProgram developers may find it helpful to\ndifferentiate between short- and long-term goals\nof the teen court program. Some goals may\nhave a rehabilitative focus associated with long-\nterm behavior change. These may be easier to\nevaluate if refocused and broken down into\nshort-term goals that support the long-term goal.\nAlso, it may be easier to sustain internal and\nexternal program support if

people can see goals\nbeing achieved in the short-term. Figure 4-4\nprovides an example. \n\nFigure 4-4: Sample Teen Court Program Long- and\nShort-Term Goals\n\nLongterm goal: Improve the capacity of\nyouth to become\nresponsible and productive\ncitizens.\n\nShort-term goal: Provide youth with education\nand hands-on experience in \nthe judical systems. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills\nof youth in the community.\n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community.\n\nShortterm goal: Hold youthful offenders\naccountable.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 47\n\nProgram Objectives\nObjectives are crucial to effective program\nimplementation and evaluation. Program\nobjectives specify how program goals will be nachieved and should include a method for nevaluating results. While program goals should\nclearly state the intentions of a program, \nobjectives should describe the mechanisms and\nstrategies used to accomplish those intentions. \n\nSpecific and measurable objectives should be\nassigned to each major goal area. Objectives\nshould be achieved within a limited time and be\nidentified with an actual result. It is\nrecommended that teen court objectives be\nresultoriented rather than activity-oriented\n(Crowe and Schaefer, 1992; Fulton, Stone, and\nGendreau, 1994). Some sample goals and\nobjectives may be found in Figure 4-5. \n\nFigure 4-5: Sample Teen Court Program Goals and Objectives\n\nLong-term goal: Improve the capacity of youth to become responsible and productive citizens. \n\nShortterm goal: Provide youth with education and hands-on experience in the judicial system. \n\nobjective 1: 90% of youth attending the five-week teen court training seminar will pass a teen court bar\nexam.\n\nobjective 2: All youth volunteers will be scheduled to participate in a teen court trial/hearing within\nthree months of passing their bar examination. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills of youth in the community. \n\nobjective 1: 30% of the ongoing youth volunteer pool will consist of past teen court defendants by the\nend of fiscal year 1996.\n\nobjective 2: 85% of youth volunteers will complete a six-week life skills class during fiscal year 1996. \n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community. \n\nShort-term goal: Hold youthful offenders accountable. \n\nobjective 1: All referrals to the teen court program will be docketed and heard in teen court within five\nweeks of the referral. \n\nobjective 2: During fiscal year 1996, 80% of teen court defendants will successfully complete their\ncommunity service hours within 90 days of their sentence.\n\nobjective 3: 80% of all restitution payments scheduled to be made during fiscal year 1996 will be\ncollected.\n\nobjective 4: During fiscal year 1996, 60% of teen court defendants will complete a four-week victim\nawareness class.\n\nLong-term goal: Decrease the number of youth in the community engaging in alcohol and illegal drug\nuse.\n\nShortterm goal: Intervene early, provide education to, and promote awareness among youth of the \ndangers of substance abuse. \n\nobjective 1: During fiscal year 1996, 95% of all teen court defendants charged with an alcohol/drug\noffense will attend a Mothers Against Drunk Driving victim impact panel.\n\nobjective 2: 80% of all teen court defendants will successfully complete a four-week substance abuse\nawareness program.\n\nobjective 3: A pretest and three-month followup test (designed to assess change in knowledge and \nattitude about alcohol and drug use among adolescents) will be administered to all\nparticipants of the substance abuse awareness program. 80% of participants will show a positive change in knowledge and attitude relative to alcohol and drug use. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n48 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCONCLUSION\n\nThe establishment of a program\u2019s purpose, \ngoals,

and objectives is critical to effective\nprogram implementation and evaluation.\nWithout a carefully considered purpose and\ngoals, the program will lack a clear direction\nand eventually may find its existence called into\nquestion.\n\nThe sample purpose, goals, and objectives\nprovided in this chapter are based on the earlier\n\ndiscussion of the balanced approach mission.\nIndividual teen court programs should develop\nrealistic and achievable goals that reflect the\nprogram\u2019s philosophical basis, jurisdictional\ndifferences, and target population. Establishing\nreasonable goals and objectives will require\nmore work during the planning and development\nstages to ascertain what improvement rates are\nachievable, given the program aims and\nresources. However, this investment of time and neffort should pay off in the long run with a more \neffective program. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 49\n\nCHECKLIST FOR PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES\n\nHave teen court program organizers or staff \u2014\n\n\u2751 Developed an understanding of the balanced approach mission and the restorative justice\nmodel?\n\nHoward Zehr (1990, pp. 230-231) developed the following \u201cRestorative Justice Yardstick\u201d as a\nmeans for providing juvenile justice agencies with guidance in moving closer to values and \npolicies consistent with the restorative justice model. These questions should be examined\nwhile keeping in mind the objectives of the balanced approach mission (i.e., accountability, \ncompetency development, community protection). \n\n\u2751 Do victims experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are there sufficient opportunities for them to tell their truth to relevant listeners?\n\u2751 Are they receiving needed compensation or restitution?\n\u2751 Is the injustice adequately acknowledged?\n\u2751 Are they sufficiently protected against further violation?\n\u2751 Does the outcome adequately reflect the severity of the offense?\n\u2751 Are they receiving adequate information about the event, the offender, and the\n\nprocess?\n\u2751 Do they have a voice in the process?\n\u2751 Is the experience of justice adequately public?\n\u2751 Do they have adequate support from others?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving adequate assistance and support?\n\u2751 Are other needs \u2014 material, psychological, spiritual \u2014 being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Do offenders experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are they encouraged to understand and take responsibility for what they have\ndone?\n\n\u2751 Are misattributions challenged?\n\u2751 Are they provided encouragement and opportunity to make things right?\n\u2751 Are they given the opportunity to participate in the process?\n\u2751 Is there encouragement toward changed behavior (repentance)?\n\u2751 Is there a mechanism for monitoring or verifying changes?\n\u2751 Are their own needs being addressed?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving support and assistance?\n\n\u2751 Is the victim-offender relationship addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there opportunity for a meeting, if appropriate \u2014 either direct or therapeutic?\n\u2751 Is there opportunity and encouragement for an exchange of information \u2014 about\n\nthe event, about one another?\n\u2751 Are misattributions being challenged?\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n50 American Probation and Parole Association\n\n\u2751 Are community concerns being taken into account?\n\n\u2751 Is the process and outcome sufficiently public?\n\u2751 Is community protection being addressed?\n\u2751 Is there need for some restitution or symbolic action for the community?\n\u2751 Is the community represented in some way in the process?\n\n\u2751 Is the future being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving the problems that led up to this event?\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving problems caused by

this event?\n\u2751 Have future intentions been addressed?\n\u2751 Is there provision for monitoring, verifying, and troubleshooting outcomes?\n\n\u2751 Developed a purpose statement?\n\n\u2751 Determined the deficiencies or areas of need within the community? (Note: Refer to the nneeds and resources assessment discussed in Chapter 2.) \n\n\u2751 Determined which deficiencies or areas of need can be realistically addressed. \n\u2751 Determined who the program is designed to serve? (Note: Chapter 5 discusses\n\ndetermining a target population in more detail.)\n\u2751 Decided what services will be provided by this program? (Note: Chapter 6 discusses\n\ndesigning program services in more detail.)\n\n\u2751 Developed program goals?\n\n\u2751 Developed goals that focus on the target population to be served and the program services\nto be provided?\n\n\u2751 Categorized goals according to short- and longterm goals?\n\u2751 Prioritized goals according to needs and available resources?\n\n\u2751 Developed program objectives?\n\n\u2751 Developed objectives that specify how the program goals will be achieved?\n\u2751 Developed objectives that include a method for evaluating results?\n\u2751 Established a time frame within which the objectives will be achieved?\n\u2751 Defined objectives that are results-oriented, rather than activity-oriented?\n\n", "cloud_doc_url": null}, {"matched_text": "\u30107\u2020source\u3011", "start idx": 1551, "end idx": 1561, "alt": null, "type": "file", "name": "WEEK 2 RESOURCE 1.pdf", "id": "file-8ISwW01B4Ios5p4J8YVsPgcc", "source": "my_files", "snippet": "\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n40 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCHAPTER 4\n\nDEVELOPING A PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 41\n\nINTRODUCTION\n\nThe number of teen court programs is growing\nrapidly across the country as people realize the \nwide range of youth these programs can \ninfluence and the many benefits associated with \nthem. With this increasing awareness will come\nincreasing scrutiny, as programs are asked to\nprove their effectiveness while vying for limited\nresources. It is, therefore, essential that\nprograms identify their purpose, goals, and\nobjectives. The purpose of a program provides\nthe framework that sets the direction of the nprogram, while the goals and objectives provide\na plan as to how the purpose will be achieved. \n\nIn addition, the program purpose and goals are in the foundation upon which other program nelements are defined, such as the target\npopulation and program services. Measurable\nobjectives will provide programs with a\nmechanism for evaluating their results. Target\npopulation, program services, and program\nevaluation will be discussed in greater detail in\nsubsequent chapters, but they are mentioned\nhere in order to draw attention to the\ninterdependency of the steps and decisions in the\nprogram development process. \n\nWhen developing a program\u2019s purpose, goals, \nand objectives, it may be helpful to understand\nthe rationale and philosophy behind teen court\nprograms. This chapter begins with a discussion\nof some of the recurring themes among teen\ncourt programs and concludes with practical\ninformation on developing a purpose, goals, and \nobjectives for a teen court program. \nSpecifically, by the end of this chapter, readers\nwill be able to\n\ndiscuss the concept behind the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice\nmodel and explain its relation to goals of teen\ncourt programs;\n\ndevelop a purpose statement for a teen court\nprogram; and\n\ndevelop short— and long-term goals and\nmeasurable objectives for a teen court\nprogram.\n\nTHE BALANCED APPROACH\nMISSION AND RESTORATIVE\nJUSTICE MODEL\n\nOne of the emerging trends in juvenile justice is\nbased on the concept known

as the balanced\napproach mission and restorative justice model.\nIn an attempt to provide equal attention to\noffenders, victims and the community, the\nbalanced approach mission, according to\nBazemore and Umbreit (1994), focuses on\n\naccountability;\n\ncompetency development; and\n\ncommunity protection.\n\nThe philosophy of restorative justice is based on nthe following values and assumptions\n(McLagan, 1992, as cited in Bazemore and\nUmbreit, 1994):\n\nOffenders, victims, and the community\nshould be included in the response to crime.\n\nGovernment and local communities should\nassume complementary roles in responding\nto crime. \n\nAccountability is based on offenders\nunderstanding the harm caused by their\nactions, accepting responsibility for the harm\ncaused, and making amends. \n\nIt is through values espoused within this type of\nframework that goals of the balanced approach\nmission take on a more significant meaning\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). What is\ninteresting to note is that these same goals (i.e., \naccountability, competency development, \ncommunity protection) recur throughout the \nliterature and program materials from teen court\nprograms. Although they tout goals similar to\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n42 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nthose found in the balanced approach mission,\nthe majority of teen court programs, like many\nother juvenile justice agencies, have not\nimplemented the elements inherent in this \npromising approach to their full potential. \nPrograms that follow a balanced and restorative\njustice model provide a means for reconciling\nthe interests of and meeting the mutual needs of\nvictims, offenders, and the community\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994).\n\nImplementing programs based on the balanced\nand restorative justice model can be an ominous\ntask and often requires agencies to adopt a new\nway of viewing the roles of offenders, victims,\nand the community in the justice process\n(Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). With\nconsideration and active participation from other\njuvenile justice agencies, victims, and the\ncommunity, teen court programs can offer\njurisdictions an avenue to bring the philosophy\nof the balanced approach mission in juvenile\njustice into actual practice. \n\nAccountability\nOften society has difficulty determining where\nto affix the culpability for juvenile crime. \nResponsibility has been placed on parents, \nschools, the community, or the court system. \nAlthough each contributes to the problems that \nlead to juvenile crime, the individual \nresponsibility of the youthful offender cannot be \nignored. Families, schools, communities, and\nthe juvenile justice system all must play a role in\nensuring that youth accept responsibility and are \nheld accountable for their actions. \n\nUnder the balanced approach mission, \naccountability refers to the need for offenders to\nmake amends to victims for the losses caused by\ntheir delinquent actions. This entails not only\nthe action of making amends through avenues\nsuch as community service or restitution, but\nalso entails creating an awareness in youthful\noffenders of the harmful consequences their\nactions have on others, most notably victims\n(Bazemore, In cases coming before a\n\nteen court program in which there is no\nidentifiable victim, the message still should be\nsent to teen court defendants that their actions do\naffect others, including their families and the\ncommunity as a whole.\n\nWhat is missing in many teen court\nprograms, however, is the link for\noffenders between the act of making\namends and the awareness and\nunderstanding of why it is necessary to\nmake amends.\n\nMost teen court programs require youthful\noffenders to redress victims and the community\nfor the harm caused through the provision of \ncommunity service and, in some programs, \nthrough oral or written

apologies to victims and nmonetary restitution (American Probation and nParole Association, 1994). What is missing in\nmany teen court programs, however, is the link\nfor offenders between the act of making amends\nand the awareness and understanding of why it is\nnecessary to make amends. In its Report and\nRecommendations to Victims of Juvenile Crime,\nthe American Correctional Association Victims\nCommittee (1994, p.6) states: \u201cIn far too many\ncases, juvenile offenders leave the scene of their\ncrimes without any inclination of the serious\neffects of their acts or the devastating impact\ntheir crimes have on their victims.\u201d Therefore, \nif a teen court program is to operationalize the \ngoal of accountability to its fullest extent, it\nmust not only create opportunities for youth to\nrepay victims and the community, it also must\nbuild in an awareness component that educates\nyouth on the impact their actions have on others,\n(i.e., victims and community).\n\nIn doing this, efforts should be made to involve\nthe community and victims actively in the\nprocess (Bazemore and Umbreit, 1994). The\ncommunity plays significant roles in holding\noffenders accountable by providing locations for\noffenders to complete community service hours\nand by providing offenders with paid work\nopportunities, increasing their ability to pay\nrestitution. At a minimum, victims should\n\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 43\n\nprovide impact information (written or oral) on\nhow the crime affected them. This information\ncan be used during the sentencing phase to\nprovide jurors with information to assist them in\ndetermining an appropriate sentence and to\nbegin the process of personalizing the crime for\nthe offender.\n\nCompetency Development\nUnder the balanced approach mission, the \ncompetency development goal emphasizes the \nneed for offenders to leave the juvenile justice\nsystem with skills that will enable them to be \nproductive participants in society (Bazemore \nand Umbreit, 1994). Additionally, Norem-\nHebeisen and Hedin (1981) stress that to\ndecrease delinquency, one goal of peer\nprograms should be to provide at-risk youth\nwith skills that aid them when they find\nthemselves in situations in which problem\nbehavior is encouraged and supported. Teen\ncourt programs can be effective in this area by\nteaching youth (i.e., youthful offenders and \ncommunity youth) necessary life and coping\nskills and then offering a meaningful forum in\nwhich to use and refine those skills. \n\nThe goal is for young people to carry\nover and apply what they learn through\nteen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their\nlives.\n\nThroughout their participation in the program, \nteen court defendants and youth volunteers will\nbe confronted by persons with differing\nviewpoints and backgrounds, which often\nmirror experiences and situations encountered in\nother aspects of their lives. At times, these\ndifferences may cause frustration; however, the\nway youth learn to react and respond to these\ndiffering viewpoints and personalities is all part\nof the learning process. The goal is for young \npeople to carry over and apply what they learn\nthrough teen court when confronted with other\ndifficult choices and situations in their lives. \n\nMost teen court programs are designed to\nintervene early (usually after a first offense) in \nthe delinquent behavior of a juvenile. Some \nways in which teen court programs offer skill-\nbuilding opportunities for youthful offenders is inthrough requiring the performance of incommunity service and participation in\neducational workshops. In addition to holding\nyouth accountable, basic habits that the \nperformance of community service can instill in \nyouth include (Maloney and Bazemore, 1994) \n\nreporting to work on time; \n\ncooperating with coworkers; \n\naccepting constructive criticism; and \n\nsuccessfully finishing a

task.\n\nEducational workshops can be designed and\noffered to defendants to assist them in\ndeveloping needed skills in specific areas, such\nas managing conflict and problem solving. As a\nmeans to further the development, enhancement, \nand application of life skills, most teen court\nprograms require or encourage offenders to\nparticipate as a volunteer in the program, usually\nin the role of a juror. table is turned, and the \ndelinquent youth is offered an opportunity to \nexperience the other side of the justice system\nby determining consequences for a peer. Staff, \nwho observe a youth\u2019s interaction with other\njurors and teen court participants, can identify\nyouth who are lacking in certain skill areas and\nwho may need additional assistance or an\ninformal referral for other services.\n\nTeen court is not a mock trial; the cases that are \nheard are real. As a prevention program, teen\ncourt programs offer youth in the community\nvaluable education and hands-on experience in \nthe legal and judicial system. This places youth\nvolunteers in positions that require a tremendous\namount of responsibility. They assume roles\nthat give them the power to make decisions that\ncan have a direct impact on the lives of the teen\ncourt defendants. Through these roles, young\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n44 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nThe Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency\nPrevention (1993) based a major component of\nits Comprehensive Strategy for Serious, Violent, \nand Chronic Juvenile Offenders on the premise\nthat to effectively handle delinquent behavior,\nthere must to be a range of graduated sanctions\nand a full continuum of treatment and\nrehabilitative services. Aside from assisting\ncommunity youth to develop needed skills to\nresist the pressures to participate in illegal\nactivity, teen court programs promote public\nsafety by offering jurisdictions an alternative\nprogram to juvenile court for nonviolent, \nmisdemeanor cases. The rationale for doing so\nis that the number of cases being heard in\njuvenile court will decrease, and more time will\nbe allotted for juvenile court to hear more\nserious cases.\n\nSAMPLE STATEMENTS OF\nPURPOSE, GOALS, AND\nOBJECTIVES\n\nAfter considering the philosophy and rationale\nbehind teen courts, program developers need to\ntranslate the philosophy into practice. Each\n\npeople can play an active part in addressing the\nproblem of juvenile delinquency within their\ncommunity.\n\nCommunity Protection\nThe right of the public to a safe and secure\ncommunity is at the heart of all justice programs\nin both the adult and juvenile systems. As a\nmeans to help ensure public safety, the balanced\napproach mission calls for a shared\nresponsibility between the juvenile justice\nsystem and the community for the control and\nreintegration of offenders (Bazemore and \nUmbreit, 1994). By helping youth develop and \nenhance needed life and coping skills and \neducating them on the legal and judicial system, \nteen court programs can cause youth to adopt\nmore prosocial attitudes, which ultimately can\nhelp protect the community.\n\nThis concept is illustrated by the personal\nstatement in Figure 4-1. It was written by a 15-\nyear-old girl who, before her involvement as a\nvolunteer in the Buncombe County Teen Court\nProgram in Asheville, North Carolina, had\ndeveloped a pattern of shoplifting. She was\nnever caught. \n\nFigure 4-1: Personal Statement of a Youth Teen Court Volunteer\n\nA few years ago I started hanging out with some guys that always got into trouble with the police. I knew\nwhat they were doing was wrong, but I didn\u2019t know exactly what would happen if we were caught. It\ndidn\u2019t take long for me to get used to their ways and fit in well. When we would go into a store, I always\nknew my part, and no one else ever messed up either. We never got caught, and after a while we all

got\nvery cocky about things.\n\nThere was one time when we went into a store five times in a row, and the last two times there was a \npolice officer in there. It didn\u2019t bother us; we just tried to get as much as we could and if we got caught, \nwell, really we thought that the police were too stupid to catch us. The way we thought was an ignorant\nway of thinking, because a week after that my friends were caught at another store, I, fortunately, was not\nwith them, but it got me to thinking. What if I had been with them? If I had been caught, what would have\nhappened? Even though it got me thinking, I didn\u2019t quit doing those types of things. I still wasn\u2019t sure\nwhat could happen if I was caught.\n\n0nce teen court started in Asheville, I got into it. I learned about what could have happened if I was\ncaught, and that was when I decided not to do anything illegal again. If it hadn\u2019t been for teen court, I\nwould never have learned about the consequences of doing wrong things and I would probably still be indoing them. In In Chapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 45\n\njurisdiction should consider the philosophy\nwithin the context of its own community needs\nand resources. implementing a program\nbased on its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution that\nultimately may prove ineffective (Cochran, \n1989). \n\nBlindly implementing a program based\non its apparent success in other\njurisdictions is a simplistic solution\nthat ultimately may prove ineffective\n(Cochran, 1989).\n\nIt is advisable to include agency staff and\nstakeholders of the program (those who are\nsupportive of the program\u2019s efforts as well as \nthose who may be resistant) in the process of \ndeveloping the purpose, goals, and objectives. If \na program is being developed within an existing\nagency, the program purpose must be in\naccordance with all other aspects of the\noverseeing agency\u2019s mission and must be\nacceptable to all involved with the program.\nAccording to Crowe and Schaefer (1992), some\nissues that may need to be evaluated by program\ndevelopers in this process include\n\nthe overall mission of the agency\nimplementing the program;\n\nlegal issues that may affect the program; and\n\nlimitations of community and program\nresources.\n\nThe following section outlines the process of \ndeveloping a program \u2019s purpose, goals, and \nobjectives. When possible, examples used\nreflect concepts related to the earlier discussion\nof the balanced approach mission and restorative\njustice model.\n\nProgram Purpose\nA teen court program\u2019s viability depends on its\nability to address a pressing local problem. It is not ucial that a teen court program focus on needs neithin its jurisdiction that can be addressed\n\nrealistically. This will enable agencies to\ndevelop manageable, effective programs. The\nfollowing two primary questions can help\nprogram developers limit the scope of a program\nto something that is realistic and achievable\n(Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994):\n\nWhat deficiencies are we trying to\novercome?\n\nWhich ones can we realistically overcome\ngiven the existing resources and level of\nsupport?\n\nA clearly articulated statement identifying the \nprimary purpose of the program will assist \nagencies in remaining focused on achievable and\ncongruent goals. The purpose statement for any\nprogram, like an agency mission statement, \nshould clearly state the primary purpose of the \nprogram and the population for whom it is ndesigned. It also should include a very brief and \ngeneral description of the services it will provide \n (Fulton, Stone, and Gendreau, 1994). A sample\nteen court purpose statement may be found in\nFigure 4-2.\n\nFigure 4-2: Sample Teen Court Program Purpose\nStatement\n\nThe Teen Court Program is a community-\nbased intervention/prevention program\ndesigned to provide an alternative

response for \nthe juvenile justice system for first-time, \nnonviolent, misdemeanor juvenile offenders, \nin which community youth determine the \nappropriate sanctions for the offender. The \nprogram will hold youthful offenders \naccountable and provide educational services\nto offenders and youth volunteers in an effort\nto promote longterm behavioral change that \nleads to enhanced public safety. \n\nProgram Goals\nProgram goals are broad, general statements that\nserve to map out the future and provide a\nmeasure of success in achieving the program\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n46 American Probation and Parole Association\n\npurpose. They should clarify the intentions of \nthe program and direct program activities. It is \nrecommended that agencies apply the following\nguidelines when developing goals for teen court\nprograms:\n\nFocus the goals according to the target\npopulation and program services provided. \n\nCarefully select the goals of a teen court\nprogram based on prioritized needs and \navailable resources. \n\nDifferentiate short- and long-term goals. \n\nA further discussion of these guidelines reveals\nhow their application can enhance the credibility\nof teen court programs.\n\nFocusing on Target Population and Services\nto Be Provided\nWhen developing goals, program developers\nshould keep in mind the target population the nprogram is designed to serve. If a program ndecides to target first-time offenders, the goals\nand objectives of the program may differ from nthose of programs targeting repeat offenders nwho may need more intensive Target\npopulation and program services are discussed\nin more detail in subsequent chapters. \n\nBasing Goals on Prioritized Needs and\nAvailable Resources\nStakeholder desires and jurisdictional needs\nshould not be ignored. However, agencies must\nexamine and prioritize these needs. This\nrequires an examination of the needs of youth in\nthe community and a determination of which\nneeds are not currently being met through other\nmeans and could be met through teen court.\nFunding and community resources need to be\nexamined to ascertain if the identified needs can nbe met with existing resources or if the ndevelopment of resources is feasible. Realistic\ngoals that address a specific and important need\nthen can be established. (See Figure 4-3.)\n\nFigure 4-3: Sample Teen Court Program Goals -\nBased on a Prioritized Need\n\nPrioritized Need: A program to address the \nproblem of underage drinking and illegal drug \nuse in the community. \n\nLong-term goal: To decrease the number of\nyouth in the community\nengaging in alcohol and\nillegal drug use.\n\nShort-term goal: To intervene early, provide\neducation to, and promote\nawareness among youth of\nthe dangers of substance\nabuse.\n\nDifferentiating Between Short- and Long-\nTerm Goals\nProgram developers may find it helpful to\ndifferentiate between short- and long-term goals\nof the teen court program. Some goals may\nhave a rehabilitative focus associated with long-\nterm behavior change. These may be easier to\nevaluate if refocused and broken down into\nshort-term goals that support the long-term goal.\nAlso, it may be easier to sustain internal and\nexternal program support if people can see goals\nbeing achieved in the short-term. Figure 4-4\nprovides an example.\n\nFigure 4-4: Sample Teen Court Program Long- and\nShort-Term Goals\n\nLongterm goal: Improve the capacity of\nyouth to become\nresponsible and productive\ncitizens.\n\nShort-term goal: Provide youth with education\nand hands-on experience in\nthe judical systems.\n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills\nof youth in the community.\n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community.\n\nShortterm goal: Hold youthful offenders\naccountable.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican

Probation and Parole Association 47\n\nProgram Objectives\nObjectives are crucial to effective program\nimplementation and evaluation. Program\nobjectives specify how program goals will be nachieved and should include a method for nevaluating results. While program goals should\nclearly state the intentions of a program, \nobjectives should describe the mechanisms and\nstrategies used to accomplish those intentions. \n\nSpecific and measurable objectives should be\nassigned to each major goal area. Objectives\nshould be achieved within a limited time and be\nidentified with an actual result. It is\nrecommended that teen court objectives be\nresultoriented rather than activity-oriented\n(Crowe and Schaefer, 1992; Fulton, Stone, and\nGendreau, 1994). Some sample goals and\nobjectives may be found in Figure 4-5. \n\nFigure 4-5: Sample Teen Court Program Goals and Objectives\n\nLong-term goal: Improve the capacity of youth to become responsible and productive citizens. \n\nShortterm goal: Provide youth with education and hands-on experience in the judicial system. \n\nobjective 1: 90% of youth attending the five-week teen court training seminar will pass a teen court bar\nexam.\n\nobjective 2: All youth volunteers will be scheduled to participate in a teen court trial/hearing within\nthree months of passing their bar examination. \n\nShort-term goal: Increase life and coping skills of youth in the community. \n\nobjective 1: 30% of the ongoing youth volunteer pool will consist of past teen court defendants by the \nend of fiscal year 1996. \n\nobjective 2: 85% of youth volunteers will complete a six-week life skills class during fiscal year 1996. \n\nLong-term goal: Protect the community. \n\nShort-term goal: Hold youthful offenders accountable. \n\nobjective 1: All referrals to the teen court program will be docketed and heard in teen court within five\nweeks of the referral.\n\nobjective 2: During fiscal year 1996, 80% of teen court defendants will successfully complete their\ncommunity service hours within 90 days of their sentence.\n\nobjective 3: 80% of all restitution payments scheduled to be made during fiscal year 1996 will be\ncollected.\n\nobjective 4: During fiscal year 1996, 60% of teen court defendants will complete a four-week victim\nawareness class.\n\nLong-term goal: Decrease the number of youth in the community engaging in alcohol and illegal drug\nuse.\n\nShortterm goal: Intervene early, provide education to, and promote awareness among youth of the \ndangers of substance abuse. \n\nobjective 1: During fiscal year 1996, 95% of all teen court defendants charged with an alcohol/drug\noffense will attend a Mothers Against Drunk Driving victim impact panel. \n\nobjective 2: 80% of all teen court defendants will successfully complete a four-week substance abuse\nawareness program. \n\nobjective 3: A pretest and three-month followup test (designed to assess change in knowledge and \nattitude about alcohol and drug use among adolescents) will be administered to all\nparticipants of the substance abuse awareness program. 80% of participants will show a npositive change in knowledge and attitude relative to alcohol and drug use. \n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n48 American Probation and Parole Association\n\nCONCLUSION\n\nThe establishment of a program\u2019s purpose,\ngoals, and objectives is critical to effective\nprogram implementation and evaluation.\nWithout a carefully considered purpose and\ngoals, the program will lack a clear direction\nand eventually may find its existence called into\nquestion.\n\nThe sample purpose, goals, and objectives\nprovided in this chapter are based on the earlier\n\ndiscussion of the balanced approach mission.\nIndividual teen court programs should develop\nrealistic and achievable goals that reflect the\nprogram\u2019s philosophical basis, jurisdictional\ndifferences, and target population. Establishing\nreasonable goals and objectives will require\nmore work

during the planning and development\nstages to ascertain what improvement rates are\nachievable, given the program aims and\nresources. However, this investment of time and \neffort should pay off in the long run with a more \neffective program.\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\nAmerican Probation and Parole Association 49\n\nCHECKLIST FOR PROGRAM PURPOSE, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES\n\nHave teen court program organizers or staff \u2014\n\n\u2751 Developed an understanding of the balanced approach mission and the restorative justice\nmodel?\n\nHoward Zehr (1990, pp. 230-231) developed the following \u201cRestorative Justice Yardstick\u201d as a\nmeans for providing juvenile justice agencies with guidance in moving closer to values and \npolicies consistent with the restorative justice model. These questions should be examined\nwhile keeping in mind the objectives of the balanced approach mission (i.e., accountability, \ncompetency development, community protection). \n\n\u2751 Do victims experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are there sufficient opportunities for them to tell their truth to relevant listeners?\n\u2751 Are they receiving needed compensation or restitution?\n\u2751 Is the injustice adequately acknowledged?\n\u2751 Are they sufficiently protected against further violation?\n\u2751 Does the outcome adequately reflect the severity of the offense?\n\u2751 Are they receiving adequate information about the event, the offender, and the\n\nprocess?\n\u2751 Do they have a voice in the process?\n\u2751 Is the experience of justice adequately public?\n\u2751 Do they have adequate support from others?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving adequate assistance and support?\n\u2751 Are other needs \u2014 material, psychological, spiritual \u2014 being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Do offenders experience justice?\n\n\u2751 Are they encouraged to understand and take responsibility for what they have\ndone?\n\n\u2751 Are misattributions challenged?\n\u2751 Are they provided encouragement and opportunity to make things right?\n\u2751 Are they given the opportunity to participate in the process?\n\u2751 Is there encouragement toward changed behavior (repentance)?\n\u2751 Is there a mechanism for monitoring or verifying changes?\n\u2751 Are their own needs being addressed?\n\u2751 Are their families receiving support and assistance?\n\n\u2751 Is the victim-offender relationship addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there opportunity for a meeting, if appropriate \u2014 either direct or therapeutic?\n\u2751 Is there opportunity and encouragement for an exchange of information \u2014 about\n\nthe event, about one another?\n\u2751 Are misattributions being challenged?\n\n\nChapter 4 Peer Justice and Youth Empowerment: An Implementation Guide for Teen Court Programs\n\n50 American Probation and Parole Association\n\n\u2751 Are community concerns being taken into account?\n\n\u2751 Is the process and outcome sufficiently public?\n\u2751 Is community protection being addressed?\n\u2751 Is there need for some restitution or symbolic action for the community?\n\u2751 Is the community represented in some way in the process?\n\n\u2751 Is the future being addressed?\n\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving the problems that led up to this event?\n\u2751 Is there provision for solving problems caused by this event?\n\u2751 Have future intentions been addressed?\n\u2751 Is there provision for monitoring, verifying, and troubleshooting outcomes?\n\nu2751 Developed a purpose statement?\n\n\u2751 Determined the deficiencies or areas of need within the community? (Note: Refer to the \nneeds and resources assessment discussed in Chapter 2.) \n\n\u2751 Determined which deficiencies or areas of need can be realistically addressed. \n\u2751 Determined who the program is designed to serve? (Note: Chapter 5 discusses\n\ndetermining a target population in more detail.)\n\u2751 Decided what services will be provided by this program? (Note: Chapter 6 discusses\n\ndesigning

program services in more detail.)\n\n\u2751 Developed program goals?\n\n\u2751 Developed goals that focus on the target population to be served and the program services\nto be provided?\n\n\u2751 Categorized goals according to short- and longterm goals?\n\u2751 Prioritized goals according to needs and available resources?\n\n\u2751 Developed program objectives?\n\n\u2751 Developed objectives that specify how the program goals will be achieved?\n\u2751 Developed objectives that include a method for evaluating results?\n\u2751 Established a time frame within which the objectives will be achieved?\n\u2751 Defined objectives that are results-oriented, rather than activity-oriented?\n\n", "cloud doc url": null}]}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "9f02c063-6d5a-49b5-a9f4-9e8fd3cae941", "children": ["aaa2213c-395f-474f-91fc-aec8b93722e3"]}, "aaa2213c-395f-474f-91fc-aec8b93722e3": {"id": "aaa2213c-395f-474f-91fc-aec8b93722e3", "message": {"id": "aaa2213c-395f-474f-91fc-aec8b93722e3", "author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1715478850.72134, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": ["Can you give it again in a more copy past into google docs friendly format"]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"request_id": "8826c77ed983a268-FC0", "timestamp_": "absolute", "message type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "9fa6fd07-d6f8-4c73-88e8-dc8bcc3a12d6", "children": ["bb40999f-7459-4c25-b0f8-c255905b4336"]}, "bb40999f-7459-4c25-b0f8-c255905b4336": {"id": "bb40999f-7459-4c25-b0f8-c255905b4336", "message": {"id": "bb40999f-7459-4c25-b0f8-c255905b4336", "author": {"role": "assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1715478895.813517, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": ["### Part A: Differences Between a Program's Purpose, Goals, and Objectives\n\n**1. Purpose:** \nThe purpose of a program provides the foundational framework that sets the overall direction. It defines the broad aim of the program and answers why it exists. The purpose is essential in grant writing as it communicates the core essence and justification of the program to funders, helping them understand the overarching intent behind the initiative. \n\n**2. Goals:** \nGoals are broad, general statements that articulate the desired outcomes the program aims to achieve in the long run. They map out the future and provide a measure of success. Goals are essential in grants because they demonstrate the strategic endpoints of the program, giving funders a clear picture of the intended impact and aligning with their interests and priorities. \n\n**3. Objectives:** \nObjectives are specific, measurable steps that outline how the goals will be achieved. They are concise and detailed, often including specific targets and timelines. Objectives are crucial in grant proposals because they provide measurable benchmarks for evaluating the program's success and accountability, ensuring that there are concrete criteria against which the program's effectiveness can be assessed.\n\n### Part B: Grant Proposal Description for CLU Social Impact Innovation Fund\n\n**Proposal: Global Happiness Initiative Foundation (GHIF)** \nIn pursuit of enhancing societal well-being, I propose to establish the " Global Happiness Initiative Foundation " (GHIF). This foundation aims to elevate individuals \$\pi\\$\pi x27; quality of life worldwide through comprehensive access to education, healthcare, travel opportunities, and mental health resources. By focusing on these critical areas, GHIF seeks to promote long-term happiness and well-being without the restrictions typically imposed by health conditions. This initiative will operate as a community and global cooperative effort, emphasizing inclusivity and universal benefit. Through strategic partnerships and innovative service delivery, GHIF intends to make a significant impact by transforming

```
lives and fostering a more joyful and connected world. \n\n### Part C: Defining the
Program/Idea with Purpose, Goals, and Objectives\n\n**1. Purpose:** \nThe purpose of
the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is to enhance the overall well-being and
happiness of individuals globally by providing unrestricted access to essential life-
enhancing services such as education, healthcare, and mental wellness
resources. \n\n**2. Goals:** \n- **Long-term Goal:** To significantly increase the
global population's access to key well-being services, thereby improving quality
of life and happiness. \n- **Short-term Goal:** To establish and strengthen
partnerships with local and international organizations to facilitate service delivery
and reach a wider audience. \n\n**3. Objectives: **\n- **Objective 1: ** By the end of
the first year, launch educational programs in at least three countries, benefiting
over 10,000 individuals.\n- **Objective 2:** Within the first six months, partner with
at least five major healthcare providers to offer comprehensive health services with
an emphasis on preventive care and mental health. \n- **Objective 3:** Develop and
implement a scalable model for wellness travel that can be replicated across different
regions, evaluated through participant satisfaction and repeat engagement rates."]},
"status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": true
, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish details": {"type": "stop", "stop tokens":
[100260]}, "citations": [], "gizmo_id": null, "message_type": null, "model_slug":
"gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA,",
"parent id": "aaa2213c-395f-474f-91fc-aec8b93722e3", "is complete": true, "request id":
"8826c77ed983a268-FC0", "timestamp": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel":
null}, "parent": "aaa2213c-395f-474f-91fc-aec8b93722e3", "children": []}},
"moderation results": [], "current node": "bb40999f-7459-4c25-b0f8-c255905b4336",
"plugin ids": null, "conversation id": "85dcc3ca-83b2-4778-8512-6cc1994c76df",
"conversation template id": null, "gizmo id": null, "is archived": false, "safe urls":
[], "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "conversation_origin": null, "voice": null,
"async status": null, "id": "85dcc3ca-83b2-4778-8512-6cc1994c76df"}, {"title":
"Enhancing Global Well-being Initiative", "create time": 1715478206.05344,
"update_time": 1715478320.889532, "mapping": {"cc03d531-126e-42dd-95bb-6200c9cbef8f":
{"id": "cc03d531-126e-42dd-95bb-6200c9cbef8f", "message": {"id": "cc03d531-126e-42dd-
95bb-6200c9cbef8f", "author": {"role": "system", "name": null, "metadata": {}},
"create time": null, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "text", "parts":
[""]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": true
, "weight": 0.0, "metadata": {"is visually hidden from conversation": true},
"recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaa119aa-73d8-4c16-936b-65a40803a03d",
"children": ["e7ced585-433b-4e30-9caa-d24d1718cd6a"]}, "aaa119aa-73d8-4c16-936b-
65a40803a03d": {"id": "aaa119aa-73d8-4c16-936b-65a40803a03d", "message": null,
"parent": null, "children": ["cc03d531-126e-42dd-95bb-6200c9cbef8f"]}, "e7ced585-433b-
4e30-9caa-d24d1718cd6a": {"id": "e7ced585-433b-4e30-9caa-d24d1718cd6a", "message":
{"id": "e7ced585-433b-4e30-9caa-d24d1718cd6a", "author": {"role": "system", "name":
null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time": null, "update_time": null, "content":
{"content_type": "text", "parts": [""]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn":
null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"attachments": [],
"is visually hidden from conversation": true}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null},
"parent": "cc03d531-126e-42dd-95bb-6200c9cbef8f", "children": ["aaa2d104-6c92-44ae-
ba21-ba8b0dc28b3a"]}, "aaa2d104-6c92-44ae-ba21-ba8b0dc28b3a": {"id": "aaa2d104-6c92-
44ae-ba21-ba8b0dc28b3a", "message": {"id": "aaa2d104-6c92-44ae-ba21-ba8b0dc28b3a",
"author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time":
```

1715478206.056784, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "text", "parts": ["### Part A: Differences Between a Program's Purpose, Goals, and Objectives\n\nWhen developing a program, especially for grant applications, it's crucial to clearly distinguish between the program's purpose, goals, and objectives. These components serve as critical building blocks in presenting a wellthought-out proposal to potential funders.\n\n1. **Purpose**: The purpose of a program provides the foundational framework that sets the overall direction. It defines the broad aim of the program and answers why it exists. The purpose is essential in grant writing as it communicates the core essence and justification of the program to funders, helping them understand the overarching intent behind the initiative\u30107\u2020source\u3011.\n\n2. **Goals**: Goals are broad, general statements that articulate the desired outcomes the program aims to achieve in the long run. They map out the future and provide a measure of success. Goals are essential in grants because they demonstrate the strategic endpoints of the program, giving funders a clear picture of the intended impact and aligning with their interests and priorities\u30107\u2020source\u3011.\n\n3. **0bjectives**: Objectives are specific, measurable steps that outline how the goals will be achieved. They are concise and detailed, often including specific targets and timelines. Objectives are crucial in grant proposals because they provide measurable benchmarks for evaluating the program's success and accountability, ensuring that there are concrete criteria against which the program's effectiveness can be assessed\u30107\u2020source\u3011.\n\n### Part B: Grant Proposal Description for CLU Social Impact Innovation Fund\n\nIn pursuit of enhancing societal well-being, I propose to establish the " Global Happiness Initiative Foundation " (GHIF). This foundation aims to elevate individuals \$\pi\tau27; quality of life worldwide through comprehensive access to education, healthcare, travel opportunities, and mental health resources. By focusing on these critical areas, GHIF seeks to promote long-term happiness and well-being without the restrictions typically imposed by health conditions. This initiative will operate as a community and global cooperative effort, emphasizing inclusivity and universal benefit. Through strategic partnerships and innovative service delivery, GHIF intends to make a significant impact by transforming lives and fostering a more joyful and connected world. \n\n### Part C: Defining the Program/Idea with Purpose, Goals, and Objectives\n\n1. **Purpose**: The purpose of the Global Happiness Initiative Foundation is to enhance the overall well-being and happiness of individuals globally by providing unrestricted access to essential lifeenhancing services such as education, healthcare, and mental wellness resources. \n\n2. - **Long-term Goal**: To significantly increase the global **Goals**: \n population's access to key well-being services, thereby improving quality of life - **Short-term Goal**: To establish and strengthen partnerships and happiness.\n with local and international organizations to facilitate service delivery and reach a wider audience.\n\n3. **Objectives**:\n - **Objective 1**: By the end of the first year, launch educational programs in at least three countries, benefiting over 10,000 individuals. \n - **Objective 2**: Within the first six months, partner with at least five major healthcare providers to offer comprehensive health services with an emphasis on preventive care and mental health.\n - **Objective 3**: Develop and implement a scalable model for wellness travel that can be replicated across different regions, evaluated through participant satisfaction and repeat engagement rates. \n\nfind me an academic source or two to support some of these claim or assertions in part b and c maybe"]}, "status": "finished successfully", "end turn":

```
null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"request id": "8826b7c1eed2839a-MXP", "timestamp":
"absolute", "message type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent":
"e7ced585-433b-4e30-9caa-d24d1718cd6a", "children": ["fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-
a1b7bcd2796b"]}, "fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-a1b7bcd2796b": {"id": "fe2e8366-eedd-4624-
a6a6-a1b7bcd2796b", "message": {"id": "fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-a1b7bcd2796b", "author":
{"role": "assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1715478209.76461,
"update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "code", "language": "json",
"response_format_name": null, "text": "{"query": "impact of access to
education, healthcare, and mental health resources on global happiness and well-
being"}"}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": false, "weight": 1.0,
"metadata": {"finish details": {"type": "stop", "stop tokens": [100265]}, "citations":
[], "gizmo_id": "g-boOFiWLY7", "is_complete": true, "message_type": null, "model_slug":
"gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "parent_id": "aaa2d104-6c92-44ae-ba21-
ba8b0dc28b3a", "request_id": "8826b7c1eed2839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"},
"recipient": "chat consensus app jit plugin.search papers", "channel": null},
"parent": "aaa2d104-6c92-44ae-ba21-ba8b0dc28b3a", "children": ["849d4884-96d1-4967-
907f-71ddb5fc1397"]}, "849d4884-96d1-4967-907f-71ddb5fc1397": {"id": "849d4884-96d1-
4967-907f-71ddb5fc1397", "message": {"id": "849d4884-96d1-4967-907f-71ddb5fc1397",
"author": {"role": "tool", "name": "chat_consensus_app__jit_plugin.search_papers",
"metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1715478209.767836, "update_time": 1715478209.74455,
"content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": [""]}, "status": "finished_successfully",
"end turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"jit plugin data": {"from server":
{"type": "confirm_action", "body": {"domain": "chat.consensus.app", "is_consequential":
false, "privacy policy": "https://consensus.app/home/privacy-policy/", "method": "get",
"path": "/quick_search", "operation": "search_papers", "params": {"query": "impact of
access to education, healthcare, and mental health resources on global happiness and
well-being"}, "actions": [{"name": "allow", "type": "allow", "allow":
{"target message id": "fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-a1b7bcd2796b"}}, {"type":
"always allow", "always allow": {"target message id": "fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-
alb7bcd2796b", "operation_hash": "ef26f5766b50deb71a60a99083acf4c086e7a67f"}}, {"name":
"decline", "type": "deny", "deny": {"target_message_id": "fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-
alb7bcd2796b"}}]}}}, "gizmo_id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "message_type": null, "model_slug":
"parent_id": "fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-a1b7bcd2796b", "request_id": "8826b7c1eed2839a-
MXP", "timestamp ": "absolute"}, "recipient": "assistant", "channel": null}, "parent":
"fe2e8366-eedd-4624-a6a6-a1b7bcd2796b", "children": ["6262b46b-7fbf-4ec5-9a3d-
4ef911e056ae"]}, "6262b46b-7fbf-4ec5-9a3d-4ef911e056ae": {"id": "6262b46b-7fbf-4ec5-
9a3d-4ef911e056ae", "message": {"id": "6262b46b-7fbf-4ec5-9a3d-4ef911e056ae", "author":
{"role": "tool", "name": "chat_consensus_app__jit_plugin.search_papers", "metadata":
{}}, "create time": 1715478215.178887, "update time": null, "content": {"content type":
"text", "parts": [""]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight":
1.0, "metadata": {"jit_plugin_data": {"from_client": {"type": "allow",
boOFiWLY7", "request_id": "8826b7fae88c839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute",
"message_type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "849d4884-96d1-
4967-907f-71ddb5fc1397", "children": ["03b340b6-aa8c-4032-bda2-475c2b168eac"]},
"03b340b6-aa8c-4032-bda2-475c2b168eac": \  \{"id": "03b340b6-aa8c-4032-bda2-475c2b168eac", \  \  \, \}
"message": {"id": "03b340b6-aa8c-4032-bda2-475c2b168eac", "author": {"role": "tool",
"name": "chat consensus app jit plugin.search papers", "metadata": {}}, "create time":
```

```
1715478245.579663, "update time": 1715478216.295587, "content": {"content type":
"text", "parts": ["{"items":[{"paper title":"Workplace-Based
Organizational Interventions Promoting Mental Health and Happiness among Healthcare
Workers: A Realist Review","abstract":"Mental illness, deemed
globally to account for 32% of years lived with a disability, generates significant
impacts on workplaces. In particular, healthcare workers experience high rates of
mental ill health such as burnout, stress, and depression due to workplace conditions
including excessive workloads, workplace violence and bullying, which also produces
negative effects on patients as well as on the happiness and wellbeing of those who
remain at work. This review was undertaken to synthesize the evidence on workplace-
based interventions at the organizational level promoting mental health and wellbeing
among healthcare workers, to identify what has been receiving attention in this area
and why, especially considering how such positive effects are produced. A search of
three premier health-related databases identified 1290 articles that discussed
healthcare workers, workplace interventions, and mental health. Following further
examination, 46 articles were ultimately selected as meeting the criteria specifying
interventions at the organizational level and combined with similar studies included
in a relevant Cochrane review. The 60 chosen articles were then analyzed following a
realist framework analyzing context, mechanism, and outcome. Most of the studies
included in the realist review were conducted in high-income countries, and the types
of organizational-level interventions studied included skills and knowledge
development, leadership development, communication and team building, stress
management as well as workload and time management. Common themes from the realist
review highlight the importance of employee engagement in the intervention development
and implementation process. The literature review also supports the recognized need
for more research on mental health and happiness in low- and middle-income countries,
and for studies evaluating the longer-term effects of workplace mental health
promotion. ", " paper authors ": [" P. Gray ", " S.
Senabe", " N. Naicker", " S. Kgalamono", " A.
Yassi","J.
Spiegel"],"paper_publish_year":2019,"publication_journal_name"
:"International Journal of Environmental Research and Public
Health","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/paper
s/workplacebased-interventions-promoting-mental-health-
gray/1761dc2ca21d51758182331005f78bcf/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":"
10.3390/ijerph16224396","volume":"16","pages":"
","search result number":1},{"paper title":"Mental
disorders, health inequalities and ethics: A global
perspective","abstract":"The global burden of neuropsychiatry
diseases and related mental health conditions is enormous, underappreciated and under
resourced, particularly in the developing nations. The absence of adequate and quality
mental health infrastructure and workforce is increasingly recognized. The ethical
implications of inequalities in mental health for people and nations are profound and
must be addressed in efforts to fulfil key bioethics principles of medicine and public
health: respect for individuals, justice, beneficence, and non-malfeasance. Stigma and
discrimination against people living with mental disorders affects their education,
employment, access to care and hampers their capacity to contribute to society. Mental
health well-being is closely associated to several Millennium Development Goals and
economic development sectors including education, labour force participation, and
```

productivity. Limited access to mental health care increases patient and family suffering. Unmet mental health needs have a negative effect on poverty reduction initiatives and economic development. Untreated mental conditions contribute to economic loss because they increase school and work absenteeism and dropout rates, healthcare expenditure, and unemployment. Addressing unmet mental health needs will require development of better mental health infrastructure and workforce and overall integration of mental and physical health services with primary care, especially in the developing nations. ", "paper_authors":["E. Ngui", "L. Khasakhala", "D. Ndetei", "L.

Roberts"],"paper_publish_year":2010,"publication_journal_name":"International Review of

Psychiatry", " consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/papers/disorders-health-inequalities-ethics-perspective-

ngui/64eea738a50c5228bbafc1485b3615b6/?utm_source=chatgpt", "doi":" 10.3109/09540261.2010.485273", "volume":"22", "pages": "235 -

244", "search_result_number":2}, {"paper_title":"The links between education and health.","abstract":"University of Illinois, Urbana The positive association between education and health is well established, but explanations for this association are not. Our explanations fall into three categories: (1) work and economic conditions, (2) social-psychological resources, and (3) health lifestyle. We replicate analyses with two samples, cross-sectionally and over time, using two health measures (self-reported health and physical functioning). The first data set comes from a national probability sample of U.S. households in which respondents were interviewed by telephone in 1990 (2,031 respondents, ages 18 to 90). The second data set comes from a national probability sample of U.S. households in which respondents ages 20 to 64 were interviewed by telephone first in 1979 (3,025 respondents), and then again in 1980 (2,436 respondents). Results demonstrate a positive association between education and health and help explain why the association exists. (1) Compared to the poorly educated, well educated respondents are less likely to be unemployed, are more likely to work full-time, to have fulfilling, subjectively rewarding jobs, high incomes, and low economic hardship. Full-time work, fulfilling work, high income, and low economic hardship in turn significantly improve health in all analyses. (2) The well educated report a greater sense of control over their lives and their health, and they have higher levels of social support. The sense of control, and to a lesser extent support, are associated with good health. (3) The well educated are less likely to smoke, are more likely to exercise, to get health check-ups, and to drink moderately, all of which, except check-ups, are associated with good health. We conclude that high educational attainment improves health directly, and it improves health indirectly through work and economic conditions, social-psychological resources, and health lifestyle. he positive association between education and health is well established, but explanations for this association are not. Well educated people experience better health than the poorly educated, as indicated by high levels of self-reported health and physical functioning and low levels of morbidity, mortality, and disability. In contrast, low educational attainment is associated with high rates of infectious disease, many chronic noninfectious diseases, self-reported poor health, shorter survival when sick, and shorter life expectancy (Feldman, Makuc, Kleinman, and Cornoni-Huntley 1989; Guralnik, Land, Fillenbaum, and Branch 1993; Gutzwiller, LaVecchia, Levi, Negri, and Wietlisbach 1989; Kaplan, Haan, and Syme 1987; Kitagawa

```
and Hauser 1973; Liu, Cedres, and Stamler 1982; Morris 1990; Pappas,
Queen, ", "paper authors":["C. Ross", "Chia-ling
Wu"], "paper_publish_year":1995, "publication_journal_name":&qu
ot; American Sociological
Review", " consensus paper details url": " https://consensus.app/paper
s/links-education-health-
ross/1b15863a9ff650289ff665ef3abbffea/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":"
10. 2307/2096319", " volume" : " 60", " pages" : " 719-
745", " search result number":3}, {" paper title":" The
Global Impact of COVID-19 on Mental Health of General Population: A Narrative
Review", " abstract": " Mental wellness is a crucial component of
happiness. A person is happy with better relationships, financial stability, good
mental health, and longevity. Disinformation, stigma, ongoing isolation, and
disruption of daily activities are all quite prevalent. Any of these elements may
impact one's mental health. The Ministry of Health and Family Welfare has taken
several steps to address COVID's mental health concerns. In addition to frontline
healthcare personnel, who engage in dealing with COVID-19, the general
population's mental health was also at stake due to the unprecedented and
catastrophic emergency of COVID. Various keywords, including MeSH terms, were used in
PubMed and Google Scholar searches. This paper was based on previously available data
and article searches on how COVID-19 affected the mental health of the general
population and the elements that may influence it. Quarantine and self-isolation have
been found to have affected people's daily livelihoods and behaviors, leading to
increased feelings of loneliness, anxiety, dejection, insomnia, risky alcohol and drug
use, self-harm, and suicidal thoughts. Many of the victims of COVID-19 who were
critical survivors exhibited lasting psychological harm a year after being discharged,
including high anxiety levels, melancholy, and post-traumatic stress disorder.
Healthcare employees too experienced significant psychological consequences due to
factors such as an excessive workload or the number of hours worked, inadequate
personal safety equipment, overly enthusiastic media coverage, and a sense of being
under-supported. As a result of this major disaster, mental health concerns have
surfaced, perhaps leading to long-term health problems, loneliness, and guilt. To
reduce this deportment, global health solutions should be used, particularly while
executing the isolation/quarantine and dealing with the people with fear and
vulnerability. The mental health of the general population should be at the forefront
of any worldwide response. ", "paper authors ": ["Deepak
Vishwakarma", " A. Gaidhane", " Sonali G.
Choudhari"],"paper_publish_year":2022,"publication_journal_name&qu
ot;:"Cureus","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.
app/papers/impact-covid19-mental-health-general-population-
vishwakarma/7c843b389ad25f898ae89a5606f353a3/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":
"10.7759/cureus.30627","volume":"14","pages":&
quot; ", " search result number ":4}, {" paper title ": " Impact
of Psychological and Social Determinants on
Health", "abstract":"The World Health Organization defines the
Social Determinants of Health (SDH) as \\"the conditions under which people are
born, grow, work, live, and age, as well as the broader set of forces and systems
influencing the conditions of daily life\". Psychosocial variables and social
determinants both have an important role in determining a person's health and
```

```
well-being. The psychological, social, and cultural dimensions of these issues can
have an impact on a person's behavior and health. Stress, education, poverty,
social exclusion, discrimination, and violence are a few examples of these
psychosocial determinants. These elements can be protective or, on the other hand,
raise the risk of physical and mental illness and lower people's quality of life.
Social determinants of health are a combination of social, economic, and physical
factors. They play a role in determining the patterns of illness, disease, and health
that are observed in a population. They establish the circumstances in which people
are conceived, develop, live, work, and age. Health and medical care, economic
security, social and communal context, local geography and built environment, and
education are all examples of social determinants of health. The connection between
individuals and their social and physical environments frequently worsens poor health
outcomes. Low socioeconomic position, unemployment, strained family ties, and
hazardous neighborhoods have been shown in studies to have a significant negative
impact on mental health. Additionally, those who suffer from severe psychological
disorders are more probable to experience social segregation, poverty, food insecurity
and housing uncertainty all of which can decrease quality of life and\u00a0hamper
rehabilitation. Pakistan experienced the largest gain among the SAARC nations between
2013 and 2018, increasing its happiness score by 26 points, and is expected to rank
among the top 20 gainers globally in 2020 [2]. However, it lowers to 4.934from 2018-
2020\u00a0and is ranked 105 out of 149 happiest countries. There could be a number of
causes for this downward tendency. The need of the hour is to pinpoint the causes of
Pakistan's declining happiness level. These findings would help policymakers get
rid of or manage the factors contributing to people's lower levels of happiness.
It is improbable to understate the importance of social and psychological factors in
determining health. Healthcare systems and politicians may create initiatives that
successfully promote well-being, lessen health inequities, and enhance overall health
outcomes by understanding and addressing these variables. A healthier and more equal
society must be built via comprehensive strategies that incorporate socioeconomic
inequities and mental health care. In order to promote a more inclusive and
sustainable society, the international community is making great progress towards
reaching many Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). We are covering several SDGs
described by United Nations which include: SDG 1, \u201cNo Poverty\u201d; SDG 2,
\\"Zero Hunger\\"; SDG 3, \\"Good Health and Well-being\\"; SDG 4,
\\"Quality Education\\"; SDG 5, \\"Gender Equality\\"; SDG 8,
\\"Decent Work and Economic Growth\\" and SDG 10, \\"Reduced
Inequalities\\". The elimination of poverty, hunger, and inequality, as well as
the promotion of sustainable economic growth, are the top priorities behind these
objectives. By achieving these objectives, we can collectively work towards a more
sustainable and equitable future in which no one is left
behind.","paper_authors":["Riffat
Mehboob"],"paper_publish_year":2023,"publication_journal_name"
:"Pakistan Journal of Health
Sciences", "consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pap
ers/impact-psychological-social-determinants-health-
mehboob/159021fe111e5366b45f35adcb47cd5c/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":&qu
ot; 10.54393/pjhs.v4i07.896", "volume":" ", "pages":&qu
ot;","search_result_number":5}, {"paper_title":"Happiness
```

and health across the lifespan in five major cities: The impact of place and

```
government performance. ", " abstract": " RATIONALE\\nA growing body of
research suggests that urban design has an effect on health and well-being. There have
been very few studies to date, however, that compare these effects across the
lifespan.\\n\\nOBJECTIVE\\nThe current study examines the direct and indirect
effects of the city environment on happiness. It was hypothesised that citizens'
ratings of their city along dimensions of performance (e.g., basic - usually
government - services related to education, healthcare, social services, and policing)
and place (e.g., the beauty of the city and a built environment that provides access
to cultural, sport, park, transport, and shopping amenities) would be significant
predictors of happiness but that the nature of these effects would change over the
lifespan.\\n\\nMETHODS\\n5000 adults aged 25-85 years old living in Berlin, Paris,
London, New York, and Toronto completed the Quality of Life Survey in 2007.
Respondents reported their happiness levels and evaluated their city along place and
performance dimensions. \\n\\n\\nRESULTS\\nThe results of the study demonstrate an
interesting, and complex relationship between the city environment and happiness of
residents across the lifespan. Findings suggest that the happiness of younger
residents is a function of having easy access to cultural, shopping, transport, parks
and sport amenities and the attractiveness of their cities (i.e. place variables). The
happiness of older residents is associated more with the provision of quality
governmental services (i.e., performance variables). Place and performance variables
also have an effect on health and social connections, which are strongly linked to
happiness for all residents.\\n\\n\CONCLUSION\\nYounger adults' happiness is
more strongly related to the accessibility of amenities that add to the quality of a
city's cultural and place characteristics; older adults' happiness is more
strongly related to the quality of services provided within a city that enable
residents to age in place. These results indicate that, in order to be all things to
all people, cities should emphasize quality services (e.g., good policing, schools,
healthcare access), beauty and character, and provide easy access to transport
amenities and cultural and recreational
opportunities. ", "paper_authors":["M. Hogan", "K.
Leyden","Ronan J. Conway","A. Goldberg","Deirdre M J
Walsh", "P. McKenna-
Plumley"],"paper_publish_year":2016,"publication_journal_name"
:" Social science & amp;
medicine","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/pap
ers/happiness-health-across-lifespan-five-cities-government-
hogan/834ffdb9842f5295b73cc78e5a46fd9a/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":"
10.1016/j.socscimed.2016.06.030","volume":"162","pages&q
uot;:"\\n
                      168-76\\n
","search result number":6}, {"paper title":"Physical
Activity, Body Image, and Subjective
Well\u2010Being","abstract":"The notion of well\u2010being is in
tight relation and sometimes used intercheangebly, with quality of life, physical and
mental health promotion, good living, or happyness. Physical appearance is one of the
first individual characteristics noticed by others and has an important impact on
social interactions and therefore has become very important construct in contemporary
societies. The aim of this chapter is to discuss the influence of physical exercise on
the subjective well\u2010being dimension related to better health and eventually
happiness. In contrast, the physical inactivity determined by the increasing amount of
```

time spent in sedentary activities is becoming an issue with serious conse\u2010 quences, being the cause of more than 5 million death/year globally. Physical activ \u2010 ity favorably influences mental health, improves the emotional state and reduces the incidence and severity of diseases and pathological conditions, such as cardiovascular disease, type II diabetes, osteoarthritis, osteoporosis, and obesity. Promoting physical activity, physical and health education and sport as healthy lifestyle components in schools, universities and lifelong learning targets the enhacement of vigour, resilience, employement, and social outcomes for graduates and comunities. Motives of physi\u2010 cal inactivity were discussed aiming to underpin possible remedial solution for better health, quality of life and well\u2010being.","paper authors":["C. Pop"],"paper publish year":2017,"publication journal name":&q uot;","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/papers/ activity-body-image-subjective-well\u2010being- $0.\,5772/\,INTECHOPEN.\,68333\",\"volume\":\"\",\"pages\":\"pages\":\"pages\":"pages$ ","search_result_number":7}, {"paper_title":"The impact of a wellbeing program imbedded in university classes: the importance of valuing happiness, baseline wellbeing and practice frequency","abstract":"ABSTRACT Universities must prepare students for a complex world, but current mental health levels impair student outcomes. Increased concern over student wellbeing has fostered the demand for positive education interventions \u2013 a relatively new topic requiring more research. We tested a positive psychology wellbeing intervention imbedded in undergraduate psychology classes with three studies and 469 participants. Intervention outcomes across three years indicate improvements in wellbeing, positive affect, negative affect and clinical wellbeing categories. Comparisons with an active control indicated the intervention buffered against semester stress. Practice frequency had little effect on wellbeing, however wellbeing gains were higher for students with low baseline wellbeing and those who valued happiness more \u2013 suggesting positive education interventions have greater value for some students. This research has important implications for student wellbeing, indicating that imbedded wellbeing programs can improve student wellbeing with minimal resources and low stigma.","paper_authors":["Tarli K. H. Young","Sarah Macinnes", " A. Jarden", " R. Colla"],"paper publish year":2020,"publication journal name": " Studies in Higher Education", "consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pa pers/impact-wellbeing-program-imbedded-university-classesyoung/68aa7ccf553b55198ec4db57e5a3085a/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":" 10.1080/03075079.2020.1793932","volume":"47","pages" :"751 -770", " search result number":8}, {" paper title":" Mental Health for All: The Case for Investing in Digital Mental Health to Improve Global Outcomes, Access, and Innovation in Low-Resource Settings", "abstract":"Mental health disorders are an increasing global public health concern that contribute to morbidity, mortality, disability, and healthcare costs across the world. Biomedical and psychological research has come a long way in identifying the importance of mental health and its impact on behavioral

risk factors, physiological health, and overall quality of life. Despite this, access to psychological and psychiatric services remains widely unavailable and is a challenge for many healthcare systems, particularly those in developing countries. This review article highlights the strengths and opportunities brought forward by digital mental health in narrowing this divide. Further, it points to the economic and societal benefits of effectively managing mental illness, making a case for investing resources into mental healthcare as a larger priority for large non-governmental organizations and individual nations across the globe.","paper_authors":["Manuel Faria","Stella Tan Pei Zin", "Roman Chestnov", "Anne Marie Novak", "S. Lev-Ari", "M. Snyder"],"paper publish year":2023,"publication journal name": " Journal of Clinical Medicine","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pap ers/mental-health-case-investing-digital-mental-healthfaria/25d241402d4a56d48b5a362c57c617af/?utm_source=chatgpt", "doi":" 10.3390/jcm12216735","volume":"12","pages":"&q uot;, " search result number ":9}, {" paper title ": " A correlation study of job satisfaction and quality of work life of the employees working in a mental health institution","abstract":"The healthcare sector has not been untouched by globalization over the years. On observing the healthcare delivery and medical education in today\u2019s scenario, it has been observed that there have been a lot of modifications in professional roles as well as boundaries. The job satisfaction of the employees working in mental health institution plays a vital role on their quality of life. The present study has aimed to explore the correlation of job satisfaction and quality of lifeamong employees working in mental health institution. A sample of 100 employees working in mental health institution completed a set of the two structured questionnaires by World Health Organization (quality of Life) and B.L Dubey (Job satisfaction) through Purposive and Snowball sampling. The findings provide evidence on the possible factors that the healthcare organizations need to focus on, to ensure the job satisfaction of employees. There was a significant impact of job satisfaction on mental health", "paper_authors":["Sveta Kumari Pathak", "N. N", "B. Sindhu", "A. Puri", "N. Sindhu"],"paper publish year":2020,"publication journal name": " Journal of Psychology & Dip; amp; Clinical Psychiatry", "consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/p apers/correlation-study-satisfaction-quality-work-lifepathak/3f2c649b0efe582c900dc08289a9dd24/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":&quo t;10.15406/jpcpy.2020.11.00677", "volume":"", "pages": "","search_result_number":10},{"paper_title":"Globa 1 Mental Health: sharing and synthesizing knowledge for sustainable development","abstract":"Global mental health (GMH) is a growing domain with an increasing capacity to positively impact the world community's efforts for sustainable development and wellbeing. Sharing and synthesizing GMH and multi-sectoral knowledge, the focus of this paper, is an important way to support these global efforts. This paper consolidates some of the most recent and relevant \u2018context resources\u2019 [global multi-sector (GMS) materials, emphasizing world reports on major issues] and \u2018core resources\u2019 (GMH materials, including

newsletters, texts, conferences, training, etc.). In addition to offering a guided index of materials, it presents an orientation framework (global integration) to help make important information as accessible and useful as possible. Mental health colleagues are encouraged to stay current in GMH and global issues, to engage in the emerging agendas for sustainable development and wellbeing, and to intentionally connect and contribute across sectors. Colleagues in all sectors are encouraged to do likewise, and to take advantage of the wealth of shared and synthesized knowledge in the GMH domain, such as the materials featured in this paper.","paper_authors":["Kelly S. O'Donnell","M. L. 0'Donnell"],"paper publish year":2016,"publication journal na me":"Global Mental Health","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/paper s/global-mental-health-sharing-synthesizing-knowledgeodonnell/601402696d25564eb109dcad5735cc98/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":&q uot; 10. 1017/gmh. 2016. 22", " volume": " 3", " pages": " ","search_result_number":11},{"paper_title":"Global health funding and economic development","abstract":"The impact of increased national wealth, as measured by Gross Domestic Product (GDP), on public health is widely understood, however an equally important but less well-acclaimed relationship exists between improvements in health and the growth of an economy. Communicable diseases such as HIV, TB, Malaria and the Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTDs) are impacting many of the world's poorest and most vulnerable populations, and depressing economic development. Sickness and disease has decreased the size and capabilities of the workforce through impeding access to education and suppressing foreign direct investment (FDI). There is clear evidence that by investing in health improvements a significant increase in GDP per capita can be attained in four ways: Firstly, healthier populations are more economically productive; secondly, proactive healthcare leads to decrease in many of the additive healthcare costs associated with lack of care (treating opportunistic infections in the case of HIV for example); thirdly, improved health represents a real economic and developmental outcome in-andof itself and finally, healthcare spending capitalises on the Keynesian 'economic multiplier' effect. Continued under-investment in health and health systems represent an important threat to our future global prosperity. This editorial calls for a recognition of health as a major engine of economic growth and for commensurate investment in public health, particularly in poor countries. ", " paper authors ": [" G. Martin ", " A. Grant", " Mark D'Agostino"],"paper_publish_year":2012,"publication_journal_n ame":"Globalization and Health", " consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/paper s/global-health-funding-developmentmartin/aa768b60a17f5e90871aa8d2e1044683/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":&quo t:10.1186/1744-8603-8-8 & quot; &8", " search result number":12}, {" paper title":" Conceptual isations of positive mental health and wellbeing among children and adolescents in low\u2010 and middle\u2010income countries: A systematic review and narrative synthesis","abstract":"Mental illnesses are the leading causes of global disease burden. The impact is heightened in low\u2010 and middle\u2010income

countries (LMICs) due to embryonic care systems and extant barriers to healthcare access. Understanding children and adolescents' conceptualisations of mental health wellbeing in these settings is important to optimize health prevention and promotion initiatives. ", "paper_authors":["L. Renwick", "R. Pedley", "Isobel Johnson", "V. Bell", "K. Lovell", "P. Bee", "H.

Brooks"],"paper_publish_year":2021,"publication_journal_name": "Health Expectations: An International Journal of Public Participation in Health Care and Health

Policy", " consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/papers/conceptualisations-health-wellbeing-among-children-

renwick/10459015643751bfb78d95ade3495259/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":"10.1111/hex.13407","volume":"25","pages":"6
1 - 79","search_result_number":13}, {"paper_title":"49
Health Literacy and Well-Being in Older

Adults","abstract":"Objective: Although health problems are often a natural consequence of aging, many older adults struggle to manage their health care problems. Health literacy refers to the ability to access, process, and use health information to make appropriate decisions to promote good overall health. Low levels of health literacy are associated with a host of negative outcomes such as less efficient use of healthcare services, higher healthcare costs, increased mortality, and poorer self-rated health. In those with medical conditions (e.g., diabetes), lower health literacy is linked with higher levels of depression. It is important to investigate whether mental health is linked to health literacy as understanding these links has the potential to identify those at risk for negative outcomes and thus implement protective strategies. Therefore, the current study sought to determine the extent to which various mental health constructs such as happiness, well-being, anxiety and depression are related to health literacy in a community-based sample of cognitively healthy individuals. We hypothesized that higher levels of health literacy would be associated with higher self-reported well-being, happiness, and lower anxiety and depression. Participants and Methods: Design - Cross-sectional, prospective study. Setting - Community-based. 93 individuals were included with mean age=59.02 years (SD=15.12) and mean education=15.70 (SD=2.39). 60% were women, the majority were White (55%) while 38% were Black and 7% belonged to other races; 90% were non-Hispanic. Measures: Health Literacy - Health literacy was measured by an 8-item instrument in the Rush Memory and Aging Project that examined the participant\u2019s understanding of health care, treatment, and related behaviors. Happiness - Happiness was measured by 5 items from the Satisfaction with Life Scale using a 7-point scale (1 = strongly agree; 7 = strongly disagree). Higher scores indicated lower levels of happiness. Well-being - Well-being was measured with an 18-item instrument from the Rush Memory and Aging project, with higher scores indicating better well-being. Statistics: Bivariate correlations between age, education, and mental health measures and health literacy were examined. Results: Higher level of health literacy was significantly associated with age (r = .282 p = .009) and education (r = .228 p = .039). Contrary to our hypothesis, health literacy was not significantly associated with happiness (r = .002 p = .987), well-being (r = .037 p = .742), depression (r = .005 p = .962) or anxiety (r = -.064 p = .568). Even after controlling for age and education, these associations remained significant. Conclusions: Higher level of healthy literacy was associated with older age and higher level of education. However, no significant

association was found between health literacy and mental health measures of happiness, well-being, depression, and anxiety in cognitively healthy individuals, even after controlling for demographics. The lack of such associations in this study was unexpected and suggests that other factors such as the presence of health conditions (e.g., diabetes, cancer) might critically contribute to such associations. Future studies should examine these associations in a larger context to better understand how to promote healthy self-care behaviors. ", "paper_authors":["Miji A Suhr","Silvia Chapman","Jillian L. Joyce","Yaakov Stern", " Stephanie Cosentino ", " P. Sunderaraman"],"paper_publish_year":2023,"publication_journal_name ":"Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society", " consensus paper details url": " https://consensus.app/pape rs/health-literacy-wellbeing-older-adultssuhr/9138c2206dff5addb1117c87d64ed070/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":" 10.1017/S135561772300485X","volume":"29","pages":&q uot;357 -358", "search_result_number":14}, {"paper_title":"Health and Wellbeing amidst a Prolonged Pandemic: Implications for Physicians and Patients. ", " abstract ": " Health is wealth, so goes the popular maxim. The 46th West African College of Physicians Annual General and Scientific Meeting focuses on Health and Wellbeing Amidst a Prolonged Pandemic. Health and wellbeing are closely related components critical to healthy living and cannot be considered independent of each other. While health is a state of total wellbeing; wellbeing is intricately linked with happiness and satisfaction in life. The COVID- 19 pandemic has significantly impacted the health and well-being of nations all over the world. In the wake of the pandemic came the COVID-19 recession which brought a crash in the global economy, reduction in productivity, rise in unemployment, massive layoffs, collapse of businesses and manufacturing industries, disruptions in transportation and much more. These harsh economic realities have placed a huge strain on global mental health resulting in physical, mental and social disorders. The workload of the average physician and other health care workers increased tremendously resulting in burnout and psychological stress with a consequent increase in the incidence of psychological disorders including anxiety, depression, suicide and suicidal ideation amongst others. The lack of preparedness for the pandemic and the inequality in strength of healthcare systems across the world prolonged the pandemic and its adverse consequences on health and wellbeing of the populace. Promotion of health and well-being of health care professionals and the populace at large is essential for the growth of any economy and is an essential consideration for stakeholders involved in disease prevention and health promotion. ", "paper_authors":["G. Erhabor", "O. T. Bamigboye-Taiwo" A. Quot; A. :" West African journal of

Arawomo"],"paper_publish_year":2022,"publication_journal_name"

medicine","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/pap ers/health-wellbeing-amidst-prolonged-pandemic-implications-

erhabor/1930a7acd93556fdafe67c4ef784dbe1/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":&qu ot;","volume":"39 12","pages":"\\n 1312-1315\\n

","search_result_number":15},{"paper_title":"Education and the subjective quality of life. ", " abstract ": " We examine

whether education influences subjective quality of life. If it does, what are the mechanisms by which education affects well-being? We propose that education improves well-being because it increases access to nonalienated paid work and economic resources that increase the sense of control over life, as well as access to stable social relationships, especially marriage, that increase social support. We examine the relationship between education and a variety of indicators of subjective quality of life-depression, anxiety, anger, aches and pains, malaise, and dissatisfaction. Using two representative national samples collected in 1990 and 1995, we find that the well educated have lower levels of emotional distress (including depression, anxiety, and anger) and physical distress (including aches and pains and malaise), but they do not have lower levels of dissatisfaction. Education reduces distress largely by way of paid work, nonalienated work, and economic resources, which are associated with high personal control; but the extent to which it reduces distress by way of marriage and social support is much more modest. We contrast distress and dissatisfaction as indicators of the subjective quality of life. ", "paper authors ": [" C. Ross", " M. V.

Willigen"], "paper_publish_year":1997, "publication_journal_name&quo
t;:"Journal of health and social

behavior","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/papers/education-quality-life-

 $ross/9b9878fdd0425eba855d03faf2d50d9a/?utm_source=chatgpt", "doi":"10.2307/2955371","volume":"38 3","pages":" \n 275-97\n$

","search result number":16},{"paper title":"Social Determinants of Health and Happiness of Older Adults in Ghana: Secondary Analysis of Ghana SAGE Wave 2 Longitudinal Data","abstract":"Abstract Background Social determinants of health [SDOH] and happiness have received meaningful consideration as foundational concepts in the field of public health. However, the relationship between the SDOH and happiness of older adults have not received the requisite recognition in Ghana. This study examined the relationship between the SDOH and happiness of older adults in Ghana. Methods The study used data from the 2014/2015 Ghana Study on Global Ageing and Adult Health (SAGE) Wave 2. Data was analysed using the Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) technique to investigate the direct, indirect and covariances of the SDOH and happiness of older adults. Results The results showed positive relationship between the SDOH and happiness among older adults. The economic stability (\u03b2 \u2009=\u20090.07), neighbourhood and built environment (\u03b2 \u2009=\u20090.02, P \u2009<\u20090.001), access to quality education (\u03b2 \u2009=\u20090.56, P \u2009<\u20090.01), access to healthy food (\u03b2 \u2009=\u20090.48, P \u2009&1t;\u20090.001) social and community context (\u003b2 \u2009=\u20090.41, P \u2009<\u20090.05), and access to quality healthcare (\u03b2 \u2009=\u20090.80, P \u2009<\u20090.001) had direct relationship with happiness of the older adults in Ghana. Conclusion This study shows that the conditions in which older adults were born, live, learn, work, play, worship, and age (SDOH) positively impact their happiness in later life. Neighbourhood and physical environment influence the effect of quality education on happiness of older adults. Social policies and interventions aiming at happiness of older adults should consider the social determinants of health and the mediating effects of food on happiness through quality education, and quality of healthcare system. ", "paper_authors":["J. Oduro", " M. A. Oduro", " E.

Ameyaw"], "paper publish year":2023, "publication journal name": " Research Square","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/paper s/determinants-health-happiness-older-adults-ghanaoduro/cad3a708bd2b5a609eadb30870056d95/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":" 10. 21203/rs. 3. rs-3224059/v1","volume":"","pages":""," search result number":17}, {"paper title":"Exploring constructs of well-being, happiness and quality of life","abstract":"Background Existing definitions of happiness, subjective well-being, and quality of life suggest conceptual overlap between these constructs. This study explored the relationship between these well-being constructs by applying widely used measures with satisfactory psychometric properties. Materials and Methods University students (n = 180) completed widely used well-being measures including the Oxford Happiness Questionnaire (OHQ), the World Health Organization Quality of Life Questionnaire, the Satisfaction with Life Scale, and the Positive and Negative Affect Scale. We analyzed the data using correlation, regression, and exploratory factor analysis. Results All included wellbeing measures demonstrated high loadings on the global well-being construct that explains about 80% of the variance in the OHQ, the psychological domain of Quality of Life and subjective well-being. The results show high positive correlations between happiness, psychological and health domains of quality of life, life satisfaction, and positive affect. Social and environmental domains of quality of life were poor predictors of happiness and subjective well-being after controlling for psychological quality of life. Conclusion Together, these data provide support for a global wellbeing dimension and interchangeable use of terms happiness, subjective well-being, and psychological quality of life with the current sample and measures. Further investigation with larger heterogeneous samples and other well-being measures is warranted.","paper authors":["0. Medvedev","C. E. Landhuis"], "paper publish year":2018, "publication journal name&quo t;:"PeerJ","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.a pp/papers/exploring-constructs-wellbeing-happiness-quality-life $medvedev/966a8083a41f586cac544cb355f4e215/?utm_source=chatgpt\", \"doi\": \"doi" doi" do$ uot; 10.7717/peerj.4903", " volume": " 6", " pages": " ","search_result_number":18},{"paper_title":"Global Health Education during the COVID-19 Pandemic: Challenges, Adaptations, and Lessons Learned","abstract":"ABSTRACT. Global health education programs should strive continually to improve the quality of education, increase access, create communities that foster excellence in global health practices, and ensure sustainability. The COVID-19 pandemic forced the University of Minnesota\u2019s extensive global health education programs, which includes a decade of hybrid online and in-person programing, to move completely online. We share our experience, a working framework for evaluating global health educational programming, and lessons learned. Over the decades we have moved from a predominantly passive, lecture-based, in-person course to a hybrid online (passive) course with an intensive hands-on 2-week requirement. The pandemic forced us to explore new active online learning models. We retained our on-demand, online passive didactics, which used experts\u2019 time efficiently and was widely accessible and well received. In addition, we developed a highly effective synchronous online component that we felt replaced some of the hands-

on activities effectively and led us to develop new and innovative \u201chands-

```
on\u201d experiences. This new, fully online model combining quality asynchronous and
synchronous learning provided many unanticipated advantages, such as increasing access
while decreasing our carbon footprint dramatically. By sharing our experience, lessons
learned, and resources, we hope to inspire other programs likewise to innovate to
improve quality, access, community, and sustainability in global health, especially if
these innovations can help decrease negative aspects of global health education such
as its environmental impact.","paper_authors":["Kristina M.
Krohn", "Michael A. Sundberg", "Nasreen S Quadri", "W.
Stauffer", " Adriana Dhawan", " H. Pogemiller", " Viviane
Tchonang Leuche", " S. Kesler", " Tsige Gebreslasse", " Megan
K. Shaughnessy", "B. Pritt", "Alma Habib", "Beth
Scudder", "S. Sponsler", "S. Dunlop", "Brett R Hendel-
Paterson"], "paper publish year":2021, "publication journal name&quo
t;:"The American Journal of Tropical Medicine and
Hygiene","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/pape
rs/health-education-covid19-pandemic-challenges-
krohn/d625515b2cdf55699ed9bd864567de81/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":"
10.4269/ajtmh.21-
0773", "volume":"105", "pages":"1463 -
1467", "search_result_number":19}, {"paper_title":"An
Eight-Week Zen Meditation and Music Programme for Mindfulness and Happiness:
Qualitative Content Analysis","abstract":"Mental wellness can be
related to healthier living, the learning process and working environments for people
in the university community. A wide range of mental wellness programmes have been
explored to provide students with pleasant and satisfying experiences. The purpose of
this study is to explore the effects of integrating Zen meditation and music listening
on the mindfulness and happiness levels of university music therapy students. A
qualitative methodology was used, and data were collected through surveys and semi-
structured interviews. To investigate various aspects of data regarding the role of
the meditation and music (MM) programme for mindfulness and happiness, this study used
thematic analysis within a qualitative research design. The findings of this study
suggest that the 8-week Mindfulness Meditation (MM) programme is a potential approach
for enhancing mindfulness, happiness and stress management. These results carry
broader implications, particularly in terms of supporting mental health resources in
higher education. Furthermore, the study contributes to the ongoing discussion
regarding the positive impact of combining meditation and music to promote mental
well-being. This integrated approach has the potential to strengthen coping strategies
and further promote the integration of music and meditation practices in various
contexts, including higher education. ", "paper authors ": [" Mi Hyang
Hwang", "Leslie Bunt", "Catherine
Warner"],"paper_publish_year":2023,"publication_journal_name":
"International Journal of Environmental Research and Public
Health","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/paper
s/meditation-music-programme-mindfulness-happiness-
hwang/309b5b02fbec5cfa89395ccd3376a1a4/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":"
10.3390/ijerph20237140","volume":"20","pages":"
","search_result_number":20}]}"]}, "status": "finished_successfully",
"end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"invoked_plugin": {"type": "remote",
"namespace": "chat consensus app jit plugin", "plugin id": "g-
```

```
f1286ecb04957580332cda9bf386b57ef1b2ed6f", "http:response status": 200},
"jit plugin data": {"from server": {"type": "preview", "body": {"domain":
"chat.consensus.app", "is_consequential": false, "privacy_policy":
"https://consensus.app/home/privacy-policy/", "method": "get", "path": "/quick search",
"operation": "search_papers", "params": {"query": "impact of access to education,
healthcare, and mental health resources on global happiness and well-being"},
"actions": []}}}, "gizmo_id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "message_type": null, "model_slug": "gpt-
4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA,", "parent_id":
"6262b46b-7fbf-4ec5-9a3d-4ef911e056ae", "request id": "8826b7fae88c839a-MXP",
"timestamp_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "6262b46b-
7fbf-4ec5-9a3d-4ef911e056ae", "children": ["9000f2ce-5c96-4f19-bf39-99151c7d1758"]},
"9000f2ce-5c96-4f19-bf39-99151c7d1758": {"id": "9000f2ce-5c96-4f19-bf39-99151c7d1758",
"message": {"id": "9000f2ce-5c96-4f19-bf39-99151c7d1758", "author": {"role":
"assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1715478245.579908,
"update time": null, "content": {"content type": "text", "parts": ["Here are a couple
of academic sources that support the claims and assertions made in Parts B and C of
your document regarding the impact of access to education, healthcare, and mental
health resources on global happiness and well-being:\n\n1. **Workplace-Based
Organizational Interventions Promoting Mental Health and Happiness among Healthcare
Workers: A Realist Review** - This paper discusses how workplace-based interventions
at the organizational level promote mental health and wellbeing among healthcare
workers, emphasizing the importance of mental health on happiness and wellbeing. This
supports the assertion that providing comprehensive access to mental health resources
can elevate individuals' quality of life (Gray et al.,
2019)](https://consensus.app/papers/workplacebased-interventions-promoting-mental-
health-gray/1761dc2ca21d51758182331005f78bcf/?utm source=chatgpt). \n\n2. **The Links
Between Education and Health** - This study elaborates on the positive association
between education and health, showing how higher educational attainment leads to
better health outcomes. It explains that this relationship enhances individual well-
being by providing better job opportunities, higher income, and greater social support.
This directly supports the program's focus on enhancing global happiness through
access to education [(Ross & amp; Wu, 1995)](https://consensus.app/papers/links-
education-health-ross/1b15863a9ff650289ff665ef3abbffea/?utm source=chatgpt). \n\nThese
sources provide evidence that the foundational aspects of the " Global Happiness
Initiative Foundation" such as promoting access to education and mental health
care can significantly improve individual and community well-being globally. \n\nLike
our GPT? Try our full AI-powered search engine and academic features for free at
[consensus.app](https://consensus.app/?utm_source=chatgpt)."]}, "status":
"finished_successfully", "end_turn": true
, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish details": {"type": "stop", "stop tokens":
[100260]}, "citations": [], "gizmo_id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "message_type": null,
"model_slug": "gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAAA,",
"parent_id": "03b340b6-aa8c-4032-bda2-475c2b168eac", "is_complete": true, "request_id":
"8826b7fae88c839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel":
null}, "parent": "03b340b6-aa8c-4032-bda2-475c2b168eac", "children": ["aaa2c064-751e-
4cbc-b9ca-a667f90d5776"]}, "aaa2c064-751e-4cbc-b9ca-a667f90d5776": {"id": "aaa2c064-
751e-4cbc-b9ca-a667f90d5776", "message": {"id": "aaa2c064-751e-4cbc-b9ca-a667f90d5776",
"author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time":
1715478287.55922, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "text", "parts":
```

```
"what about the international travel part, anything discussion
travel/recreation/vacations being vital to societal wellbeing? "]}, "status":
"finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"request_id":
"8826b9bf998c839a-MXP", "timestamp": "absolute", "message type": null}, "recipient":
"all", "channel": null}, "parent": "9000f2ce-5c96-4f19-bf39-99151c7d1758", "children":
{"id": "58b627b1-43f3-4959-9b55-5a2f28b37a24", "message": {"id": "58b627b1-43f3-4959-
9b55-5a2f28b37a24", "author": {"role": "assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}},
"create_time": 1715478292.523553, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type":
"code", "language": "json", "response_format_name": null, "text": "{"query":
"impact of travel recreation vacations on societal well-being"}"}, "status":
"finished_successfully", "end_turn": false, "weight": 1.0, "metadata":
{"finish details": {"type": "stop", "stop_tokens": [100265]}, "citations": [],
"gizmo_id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "message_type": null, "model_slug": "gpt-4",
"default model slug": "gpt-4", "parent id": "aaa2c064-751e-4cbc-b9ca-a667f90d5776",
"is_complete": true, "request_id": "8826b9bf998c839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"},
"recipient": "chat_consensus_app__jit_plugin.search_papers", "channel": null},
"parent": "aaa2c064-751e-4cbc-b9ca-a667f90d5776", "children": ["e7b332a7-6ba5-4449-
b2a7-f1bf3751d7a3"]}, "e7b332a7-6ba5-4449-b2a7-f1bf3751d7a3": {"id": "e7b332a7-6ba5-
4449-b2a7-f1bf3751d7a3", "message": {"id": "e7b332a7-6ba5-4449-b2a7-f1bf3751d7a3",
"author": {"role": "tool", "name": "chat_consensus_app__jit_plugin.search_papers",
"metadata": {}}, "create time": 1715478292.528607, "update time": 1715478292.4955366,
"content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": [""]}, "status": "finished_successfully",
"end turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"jit plugin data": {"from server":
{"type": "confirm_action", "body": {"domain": "chat.consensus.app", "is_consequential":
false, "privacy policy": "https://consensus.app/home/privacy-policy/", "method": "get",
"path": "/quick_search", "operation": "search_papers", "params": {"query": "impact of
travel recreation vacations on societal well-being"}, "actions": [{"name": "allow",
"type": "allow", "allow": {"target message id": "58b627b1-43f3-4959-9b55-
5a2f28b37a24''\}, \  \  \{"type": "always\_allow", "always\_allow": \{"target\_message id": always\_allow", "always\_allow": \{"target\_message id": always\_allow", "always\_allow": always\_allow": always\_allow always\_always\_allow always\_allow always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_always\_al
"58b627b1-43f3-4959-9b55-5a2f28b37a24", "operation_hash":
"ef26f5766b50deb71a60a99083acf4c086e7a67f"}}, {"name": "decline", "type": "deny",
"deny": {"target message id": "58b627b1-43f3-4959-9b55-5a2f28b37a24"}}]}}}, "gizmo id":
"g-bo0FiWLY7", "message_type": null, "model_slug": "gpt-4", "default_model_slug":
"gpt-4", "pad": "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA", "parent id": "58b627b1-43f3-4959-9b55-
5a2f28b37a24", "request_id": "8826b9bf998c839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"},
"recipient": "assistant", "channel": null}, "parent": "58b627b1-43f3-4959-9b55-
5a2f28b37a24", "children": ["0b471369-072e-4b52-8656-7557b8ef668a"]}, "0b471369-072e-
4b52-8656-7557b8ef668a": {"id": "0b471369-072e-4b52-8656-7557b8ef668a", "message":
{"id": "0b471369-072e-4b52-8656-7557b8ef668a", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"chat_consensus_app__jit_plugin.search_papers", "metadata": {}}, "create_time":
1715478295.250369, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts":
[""]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata":
{"jit plugin_data": {"from_client": {"type": "allow", "target_message_id": "58b627b1-
43f3-4959-9b55-5a2f28b37a24"}}, "gizmo id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "request id":
"8826b9efdfcd839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute", "message_type": null}, "recipient":
"all", "channel": null}, "parent": "e7b332a7-6ba5-4449-b2a7-f1bf3751d7a3", "children":
["c029b278-e91c-447c-84d1-e3a30f870d8b"], "c029b278-e91c-447c-84d1-e3a30f870d8b":
{"id": "c029b278-e91c-447c-84d1-e3a30f870d8b", "message": {"id": "c029b278-e91c-447c-
```

```
84d1-e3a30f870d8b", "author": {"role": "tool", "name":
"chat consensus app jit plugin.search papers", "metadata": {}}, "create time":
1715478320.58353, "update_time": 1715478296.311291, "content": {"content_type": "text",
"parts": ["{"items":[{"paper title":"HOLIDAYTAKING AND THE
SENSE OF WELL-BEING", " abstract": " Abstract This study was planned
to ascertain whether the activity of holidaytaking has any impact on the life
satisfaction or subjective well-being of those taking vacations. The results indicated
that such activity changed the sense of well-being of those participating in it. A
comparison between a holidaytaking group and non-holidaytaking control group provided
evidence that the former experienced a higher sense of well-being prior and post their
travels when compared to the latter. Although the effect sizes are mostly small, the
evidence suggests that holidaytaking has the potential to enhance the level of
happiness of those enjoying it, not causing individuals to feel any worse off than
before traveling.","paper_authors":["D. Gilbert","J.
Abdullah"],"paper publish year":2004,"publication journal name&quo
t;:"Annals of Tourism
Research","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pap
ers/holidaytaking-sense-wellbeing-
gilbert/1f4349fcd3e453a3a82c99175254b176/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":&qu
ot; 10.1016/J. ANNALS. 2003. 06.001", " volume": " 31", " pages&qu
ot;:"103-
121", " search result number":1}, {" paper title":" Travel
and quality of life", " abstract": " Recently, there has been
increasing scholarly interest in the relationship between tourism and quality of life
(QOL). While the concept of QOL is contestable, a number of studies have revealed that
travel can increase an individual\u2019s perceived and actual QOL. To date, the focus
has been on vacation travel, highlighting that travel primarily for the purpose of
rest or recreation, whether to a holiday destination or touring, is a component of
many people\u2019s perceived QOL, and in some cases is a critical component. However,
these more expensive forms of vacation travel are less accessible to those classified
as socio-economically disadvantaged. Many such individuals can and do visit friends
and relatives (VFR), suggesting that VFR may be a critical means by which socio-
economically disadvantaged people can travel for pleasure and thereby maintain or
improve their QOL. The article suggests a number of potential strategies based on the
8 Ps of the marketing mix, and these in turn inform avenues for future
research.","paper authors":["Elisa Backer","B.
Weiler"],"paper publish year":2018,"publication journal name":
" Journal of Vacation
Marketing", "consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pa
pers/travel-quality-life-
backer/fd41148b77465d5496562a7a392d35f6/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":&quo
t;10.1177/1356766717690575","volume":"24","pages":&
quot:159 -
171", "search_result_number":2}, {"paper_title":"Towards a
social psychology of recreational travel. ", " abstract ": " This paper
examines recreational travel from a social psychological stand-point. According to
this approach, an individual's behaviours, cognitions, and feelings about
travelling are analyzed against the social background, that is, how the individual
```

influences and is influenced by others. The main question is addressed to the

motivation for recreational travel: why do people travel for recreation? Why do they choose this activity over others? While variations in motives can be found between and within individuals and between various types of travel (vacation versus weekend travel), the basic psychological mechanism is likely to be the same for most of recreational travel. It is shown that like leisure behaviour in general, recreational travel is a dialectical optimizing process, in which two forces simultaneously influence a person: the desire to leave the personal and/or interpersonal environment behind oneself and the desire to pursue or gain certain personal and/or interpersonal rewards. This process ... ", "paper_authors":["S. Iso-ahola"], "paper_publish_year":1983, "publication_journal_name": "Leisure

Studies","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/papers/towards-psychology-travel-

 $isoahola/a2266a3a847851beb1186d5bcd5010e4/?utm_source=chatgpt\", \"doi":\"10.1080/02614368300390041\", "volume":"2", "pages""45-$

56","search_result_number":3}, {"paper_title":"Does Physical Activity during Alpine Vacations Increase Tourists\u2019 Well-Being?","abstract":"Physical activities have been proven to have an impact on general well-being in everyday life; however, literature lacks an analysis of the effects of physical activities in vacation settings. Thus, the study aimed at assessing the impacts of physical activity on well-being during vacation by taking a longitudinal approach. We utilized a pre-post within-subject design (n = 101) by testing vacationers prior to, during, and after their vacation in an alpine environment. Therefore, a series of eight linear mixed model analyses of co-variance was performed. The results suggested that the duration of a vacation and the amount of physical activity have a positive impact on the components of well-being, which was expressed by changes in the activation, elation, excitement, and calmness subscales of the Mood Survey Scale. Demographic patterns did not reveal any influences. Physical activity might be a marker for well-being, which influences people\u2019s everyday life and leisure time behavior by motivating them to engage in more physical activity. This research extends the existing literature by (1) proving the effects of vacations on well-being, (2) pointing out the effects of demographic predeterminations, and (3) gathering in-depth knowledge about the role of physical activity in changes to wellbeing.","paper authors":["Philipp Schlemmer","C. Blank", "M.

ot;:"International Journal of Environmental Research and Public
Health","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/paper
s/does-physical-activity-alpine-vacations-increaseschlemmer/28929fd03dfe5217888ff28afd19cc56/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":&
quot;10.3390/ijerph16101707","volume":"16","pages":"","search_result_number":4}, {"paper_title":"Vacati
on from work: A 'ticket to creativity'? The effects of recreational travel
on cognitive flexibility and originality","abstract":"Abstract
Recreational travel may increase creativity by relieving workers from stress,
providing diversifying experiences and increasing positive emotions. Consequently,
vacations may boost creativity, apparent in a greater variety (flexibility) and
originality of ideas after work resumption. In our longitudinal field study,

Schnitzer"],"paper publish year":2019,"publication journal name&qu

creativity (measured by Guilford's Alternative Uses Task; independently scored by three raters) was assessed in 46 workers before and after vacation. Potential precursors for creativity changes (i.e. work load, vacation hassles, vacation destination and positive affect) were also explored. Cognitive flexibility increased whereas originality remained the same after vacation. None of the precursors explained variance in creativity changes. Although vacations seem to increase chances on creative insights by raising the amount of available cognitive elements (flexibility), they do not necessarily lead to higher levels of originality (uncommon, remote and clever ideas). Research in larger samples is required to further explore mechanisms that may explain why travel seems to enhance

creativity.","paper_authors":["J. Bloom","S.
Ritter","Jana K\u00fchnel","J. Reinders","S.
Geurts"],"paper_publish_year":2014,"publication_journal_name":
"Tourism

 $\label{lem:management" " consensus_paper_details_url" " https://consensus.app/papers/vacation-work-ticket-creativity-effects-travel-$

bloom/ce2345f50e685787a42a65d8549110fd/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":"10.1016/J.TOURMAN.2014.03.013","volume":"44","pages":"164-

171", " search_result_number":5}, {"paper_title":"The effects of urban inhabitants\u2019 nearby outdoor recreation on their well-being and their psychological resilience. ", " abstract " " Abstract With the shift to a service based society, providing opportunities for outdoor recreation that enables mental and physiological self-regulation has become an increasingly important landscape function. Recent research has provided considerable evidence that visits to near-natural everyday landscapes promote psychological and physical health. However, little is so far known about the effects of people\u2019s regular outdoor recreation in their local natural environment on their well-being and, in particular, on their psychological resilience. In our project we address this research gap by investigating nearby outdoor recreation behaviour in three urbanized regions in Switzerland, each of which has a different predominant culture and language (German, French and Italian speaking). A standardized questionnaire was sent to a random sample of residents (N =1200) in each region. Stepwise regression supported the hypothesis that regular nearby outdoor recreation has a significant but rather marginal effect on respondents\u2019 reported well-being and their psychological resilience, even when systematically controlled. However, similar effect sizes, in particular in terms of psychological resilience, were found with other leisure activities. More generally, we found that well-being and psychological resilience were influenced by different factors, and that increasing psychological resilience mainly required a long duration of recreation or leisure activities. Management implications This paper provides robust evidence that urban inhabitants\u2019 regular outdoor recreation in the nearby natural environment has positive effects on their emotional well-being and their psychological resilience. The findings suggest that the quality of the nearby recreation area is at least an as important condition for these benefits as the easy access to these areas. Inhabitants\u2019 satisfaction with the recreation area, their activity level within the recreation areas as well as the time spent in the recreation areas appeared to be more relevant predictors for these benefits than the frequency of visits in these areas. Accordingly, managers should invest as much resources in increasing the quality of the recreation areas as in improving their

accessibility. ", " paper authors": [" M. Buchecker", " B. Degenhardt"],"paper publish year":2015,"publication journal name&q uot;: " Journal of outdoor recreation and tourism", " consensus paper details url": " https://consensus.app/pape rs/effects-inhabitants-recreation-wellbeing-resiliencebuchecker/65ac2f8777d65a4c99886b8ed36ddf45/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":& quot; 10.1016/J. JORT. 2015. 06.007", " volume": " 10", " pages&qu ot;:"55-62","search result number":6}, {"paper title":"The impact of tourist and travel activities on facets of psychological well-being: research article","abstract":"Tourism is a fast growing industry based on the facilitating of unique, positive experiences for tourists. A fundamental perception, which is that going on holiday will enable people to satisfy their needs to rest and relax, exists. In a literature analysis it was determined that there is a definite link between leisure activities and improved psychological well-being, but the relationship between specific tourist and travel activities and improved psychological well-being has not yet been researched. There is also evidence that the holiday experience may not always foster happiness, satisfaction and relaxation, causing what is commonly known as the ' holiday syndrome'. One of the outcomes of this research showed that up to 30% of the people going on pre-organised tours experienced a clear non-positive impact (not affected or negative impact) on their psychological well-being. Due to the importance of knowing why there are a significant number of tourists who return home feeling unaffected or worse after the holiday tours, possible reasons for the decrease in their well-being were explored. Main stress factors on the tours were identified as too tight time schedules, too little personal time and too much driving. \\nKeywords: Tourism, Tourist and travel activity, Psychological well-being, Happiness\n South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation Vol. 26(1) 2004: 97-106", " paper authors": [" S. Steyn", " M. Saayman", " A. Nienaber"],"paper_publish_year":2004,"publication_journal_name&quo t;:"South African Journal for Research in Sport Physical Education and Recreation", "consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/p apers/impact-tourist-travel-activities-facets-wellbeingsteyn/7a29288ac39d5b66a532d2ef87200c42/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":" 10.4314/SAJRS. V26I1.25880", " volume": " 26", " pages": &q uot;97-106","search_result_number":7}, {"paper_title":"Modeling Recreation Choices over the Family Lifecycle", "abstract":"Recreation decisions have traditionally been studied in tourism and leisure management. However, the topic has recently started to be studied on the transportation research field. This increasing interest in recreation travel reflects the fact that the share of recreation trips is rapidly increasing in many countries, and is expected to further increase due to changes in socio-demographics, lifestyles and other dynamic processes. Besides, these activities generate trips, and when summed up with the usual daily commuting trips contribute to emission levels and congestion and consequently, to the decrease of mobility and quality of life. In the Randstad area these mobility problems are even greater.

Because of changes in the offerings of leisure and tourism products and services, the

associated travel may contribute increasingly to emissions and a better understanding of this behavior from the perspective of sustainable development is therefore highly relevant. The individual\u2019s travel behavior may change over time, given different family lifecycle stages. For instance, the arrival of the first child may change drastically the recreation decisions of a young couple. Based on the exposed, the goal of this research was to better understand agenda formation and the dynamics of specific facets of recreation behavior as a function of lifecycle, controlling for others. The facets that make part of the recreation agenda formation (such as destination, transport mode, etc) are strongly dependent from each other. Thus, it is important to capture this notion of portfolio choice when studying recreation decisions. In the context of this research, recreation includes both vacation (tourism) and out-of-home leisure activities. Several analyses were performed, based on four different sources of data. The first dataset is a panel called CVO collected by NBTC-NIPO, where 838 respondents were followed from 2002 to 2009. It collects information about the annual holiday behavior of Dutch people. Several analyses were performed with the goal of exploring the determinants of vacation agenda formation of different lifecycle groups. A Bayesian belief network (BN) was applied in order to find relationships between lifecycle stages and other variables of the vacation portfolio. The resulting network showed the direct and indirect relations between sociodemographic variables and the variables that make part of a vacation portfolio. Some clear relationships, largely consistent with the existing literature, were found. Overall, the results indicated the interdependencies between choice facets underlying vacation portfolios and their relationships with certain socio-demographic variables. The focus was then shifted to the individual level, with the development of two models meant to better understand agenda formation and the dynamics of specific facets as a function of lifecycle stages, controlling for other variables. These models account for heterogeneity in individual preferences (mixed logit model). The first model explored transport mode choice, and in addition, complementarity and substitution patterns between the transport mode alternatives. Results demonstrated that the proposed model formulation is valuable to analyze tourist\u2019s choices over time as it allows parameters associated with each variable to vary randomly across individuals. Coefficients showed that Dutch tourists prefer to use the car for their vacation trips. The other modes act as complements to the car, whereas they substitute each other when car is not used for vacation trips. This may indicate that respondents tend to adapt to the available transport mode options. Car ownership seems to affect the decisions of the other tourist components (destination, travel party etc). The same holds for the contrary, for households without a car or when the car cannot be used because of imposed constraints, e.g., a destination too far away, the public transport options will then act as substitutes to each other. Based on the empirical results of the estimated coefficients for the interactions between transport mode choice and the socio-demographic variables (lifecycle and income), some conclusions can be drawn. First, the differences in behavior given individual\u2019s lifecycle stages can be explained in general by flexibility/constraints given age and/or household composition. Furthermore, the interaction between the transport mode choice and income resulted in coefficients that increase linearly as income level increases. The findings from this study also suggest that transport mode choice is strongly associated to the overall vacation profile decisions, as most of the interaction effects between the dependent and independent variables are significant. The other model developed based on the second dataset investigated choice of vacation length of stay. This dynamic mixed

logit model accounted for both state dependency and heterogeneity in respondent\u2019s preferences. Length of stay options included short (1 to 3 nights), medium (4 to 9 nights), long (10 nights or more) vacations, and the decision not to go on vacation in a particular month in a specific year, used as the reference level in the model specification. The effects of seasonality, income, lifecycle stages characteristics and the influence of past choices in the choice of vacation length of stay were explored. Seasonality effects were accounted with the inclusion of month-specific variables. Results indicate that Dutch vacationers have preferences for taking their vacation during the main holidays periods and warm seasons. As for lifecycle stages, it seems that vacation choices are rather affected by the age of the children present in the household than by the age of the parents. In the case of income, results are in line with expectations and with the results shown previously on the transport mode choice model: utility increases with increasing income levels. The second dataset was collected through an Internet-based survey, using a software developed by our research group. The aim was to better understand the determinants of vacation choice of a sample of students. A literature review was developed, followed by a descriptive analysis of the student\u2019s past and intended vacation behavior. Further, a stated choice portfolio experiment specifically to analyze the factors influencing transport mode choice of students in the context of their vacation behavior. Results of the multinomial logit model indicate that costs predominantly influence their portfolio choices, especially because of the advent of the low-fare airlines. The attributes that are significant tend to amplify the specific role of transport modes in general and low-fare airlines in particular. The reference-dependent model for airlines preference confirm this finding as price sensitivity for low-fare airlines was higher than for the other modes. The third dataset was collected using a web-based survey. The 838 respondents who participated in the CVO data collection were invited to complete an online survey with a set of additional questions regarding their vacation plans. The aim was to explore if there are differences between choice facets in terms of when they are planned and to analyze the effect of lifecycle stages, income and travel experience in the level of vacation planning. Estimated coefficients show that the probability of a facet being planned increases as time to the vacation trip decreases, and that are differences in terms of when different vacation facets are planned. The fourth dataset is about leisure activities (CVTO), collected in 2008 by NBTC-NIPO. A BN model was developed in order to find direct and indirect associations between the variables. Then, a binary mixed logit model accounting for heterogeneity in individual preferences was estimated; complementarity and substitution patterns between leisure purpose alternatives were analyzed. Results demonstrated that the proposed model formulation is valuable to analyze individual\u2019s choices over time as it allows parameters associated with each variable to vary randomly across individuals. In terms of such substitution and complementary relationships between activity purposes it was found that outdoor activities decrease the propensity to perform sports or hobbies/courses activities. However, it increases the propensity to perform fun shopping and going out/culture. Based on the empirical results of the estimated coefficients for the interactions between leisure activity purpose and socio-demographics variables, some conclusions can be drawn. First, the differences in behavior given individual\u2019s lifecycle stages are in general explained by the flexibility/constraints spectrum typical of each group. Gender and social class exerts a small influence on activity purpose choice, although there are some differences between alternatives. The findings from this study also suggest that leisure activity

purpose choice is strongly associated to the activity-related variables as most of the interaction effects between the dependent and independent variables are significant. The analysis of the importance of each attribute to the overall utility of an alternative indicates that especially lifecycle stages and travel party strongly influences activity purpose choice. The overall results in relation to the influence of lifecycle stages on vacation and leisure activities choice suggest that the differences in behavior given individual\u2019s lifecycle stages are in general explained by the flexibility or constraints typical of each group. Time and budget availability, and imposed constraints given age and/or household composition are the main factors explaining these differences. A better understanding of agenda formation of individuals as a function of their lifecycle stage characteristics is therefore highly relevant from the perspective of urban sustainable development.","paper authors": [" Ab Anna Grigolon"],"paper_publish_year":2009,"publication_journal_name&quo t;:"","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/pa pers/modeling-recreation-choices-family-lifecyclegrigolon/2262706938c85f158880b009bbc68151/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":&q uot; 10.6100/IR741235", " volume" : " ", " pages" : " &qu ot;, " search_result_number":8}, {"paper_title":"Towards the recovery mechanisms of leisure travel experiences: does the length of vacation matter?","abstract":"ABSTRACT This research examines the recovery mechanisms of leisure travel experiences with a focus on the moderating role of vacation duration. Results from a sample of 509 US respondents shows that autonomy is a requisite in the link between tourism experiences and life satisfaction, while its effect on life satisfaction is mediated by passive and active tourism experiences. Another key finding is that shorter leisure trips tend to facilitate the passive route to life satisfaction, while longer trips can better facilitate the active route. These findings provide important insights regarding the connection between tourism and wellbeing.","paper authors":["Chun-Chu Chen","S. Zou", " Jie Gao"],"paper_publish_year":2018,"publication_journal_name":&q uot; Journal of Travel & Durism Marketing","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pa pers/towards-recovery-mechanisms-leisure-travel-experienceschen/a17df53f86665f3dba55f8ede4b305b5/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":" 10.1080/10548408.2018.1525469","volume":"37","pages" :"636 -648", "search_result_number":9}, {"paper_title":"An exploration of recreational activities while travelling relative to psychographic tendencies","abstract":"ABSTRACT Through focusing on active and adventure tourism, a niche of travel becoming increasingly relevant today, this study investigated the association between the preferred recreation activities of individuals while travelling and their psychographic profile characteristics based on $Plog\u2019s$ [(1972). Why destination areas rise and fall in popularity. Paper presented to the Travel Research Association, Southern California Chapter, Los Angeles] model of allocentricity and psychocentricity. Additionally, we investigated the relevancy of this model using individual\u2019s preferred vacation destinations. The activities most likely for respondents to participate in while on vacation were walking, beach activities (sunbathing, walking, and collecting shells), nature walking,

swimming, wildlife/nature viewing, and hiking. Results indicated an association between respondent psychographic scores and their projected activity preferences while on vacation.","paper_authors":["Ryan Merritt","C. Kline","Alleah Crawford","Paige P. Viren","Ginni Dilworth"],"paper_publish_year":2016,"publication_journal_name&quo t;:"Tourism Recreation Research","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pap ers/exploration-activities-travelling-tendenciesmerritt/70658d24a6ac5d429551967075f11161/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":&qu ot; 10.1080/02508281.2016.1199123", " volume": " 41", " pages&q uot::":302 -313", "search result number":10}, {"paper title":"The impact of tourism on active and healthy ageing: health-related quality of life","abstract":"ABSTRACT Society today faces the great challenge of an ageing population. Within the scope of the physical-mental-social paradigm of active ageing, it has been shown that leisure activities contribute to older people\u2019s physical and psychological well-being. Tourism, which fits all definitions of leisure, has unique characteristics that mean it can connect the crucial aspects of healthy ageing identified in the Survey of Health, Ageing and Retirement in Europe (SHARE): psychological health, well-being, life satisfaction, and social networks. The positive effect of tourism on the quality of life of individuals over 65 years old, unrelated to any underlying clinical condition, was confirmed through the concept of Health-Related Quality of Life (HRQoL), measured with the results of self-administered questionnaires among a sample of people over 65 years of age and compared with the results for the reference population. ", " paper authors ": [" Manuela Vega-V\u00e1zquez","M. Rodr\u00edguez\u2010Serrano","Mario Castellanos-Verdugo", "M. Oviedo-Garc\u00eda"],"paper publish year":2020,"publication journal name& quot;:"Journal of Policy Research in Tourism, Leisure and Events", "consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/paper s/tourism-ageing-healthrelated-quality-lifevegav\u00e1zquez/5000715462bb5db1a14e0f32802667a5/?utm source=chatgpt","doi& quot;:"10.1080/19407963.2020.1837844","volume":"13",&quo t;pages":"349 -373", " search result number":11}, {" paper title":" Consider prescribing tourism. ", "abstract":"Estimates tell us that there are more than 1\u2009billion tourists currently roaming around the planet.1 By the year 2050, one in two people on the planet is expected to be a tourist. 2 Millions of travel movements every day affect millions of individuals, numerous societies, and environments in multiple ways. In the popular media and within the broader academic community, tourism is often, and arguably unjustly, marginalized and regarded as frivolous leisure, or simply, a big business.3 Yet, tourism could be seen equally as a human activity focused on the pursuit of greater well\u2010being away from usual domiciles. 4 Until recently, potential health and well\u2010being benefits of leisure tourism have not received sustained, cross\u2010disciplinary empirical attention. 5,6 I am approaching this editorial as a social scientist specializing in well\u2010being

and tourism research. The purpose here is to put forward a case to the medical community that it is time to more seriously consider the role of diverse tourism

```
activities in enhancing human health and well\u2010being. I will not be discussing
health complications related to travel experiences, as they have been well documented
in this journal; 7 instead I will try to outline some potential benefits of
vacations. \\n\\nWhile each vacation does not always work out as planned, on average,
vacation experiences have positive effects on human well\u2010being. 8, 9, 10 There is
increasingly a pool of empirical evidence that vacation activities of
well\u2010defined cohorts of tourists traveling in particular ways to \u2026
\\n\\nCorresponding Author: Sebastian Filep, PhD, Department of Tourism, University of
Otago, PO Box 56, Dunedin 9054, New Zealand. E\u2010mail:
sebastian.filep{at}otago.ac.nz", "paper_authors":["S.
Filep"], "paper publish year":2014, "publication journal name":
" Journal of travel
medicine","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/pap
ers/consider-prescribing-tourism-
filep/55eeb7c4cd2e5996aec94a160562a872/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":"
10.1111/jtm.12104","volume":"21
3", "pages":"\\n
","search result number":12},{"paper title":"An
investigation into the impact of vacation travel on the
tourist","abstract":"This paper explored the impact of vacation
travel on the \u2018self\u2019 using a questionnaire survey and interviews. Vacation
travel emerged as a form of learning about the self, a journey of self-discovery
rather than self-recovery. Travel impacts are predominantly self-centered, producing
changes that provide opportunities for personal growth. Experiences leading to these
changes are mainly influenced by interactions with the \u2018other\u2019. Importantly,
no significant association was found between personality type and being impacted, and
no difference was found between a pleasurable and a miserable experience and being
impacted. Both findings offer a contribution to knowledge and a platform for further
research. ", "paper authors":["Z. Alexander", "Ali
Bakir", "E.
Wickens"], "paper_publish_year":2010,"publication_journal_name"
:"International Journal of Tourism
Research", " consensus_paper_details_url": " https://consensus.app/pap
ers/investigation-impact-vacation-travel-tourist-
alexander/43706f24f9515d81b31a938a86cfcc95/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":&
quot; 10.1002/JTR.777", " volume": " 12", " pages": " 5
74 -
590","search_result_number":13}, {"paper_title":"Reducing
CO2 Emissions from Domestic Travel: Exploring the Social and Health
Impacts", " abstract": " The importance and meaning of social and
recreational travel for a diverse group of Auckland residents is explored in this
article. Study participants identified a range of social and health benefits,
including maintaining social connections with family and friends, opportunities to
participate in physical activity, and reducing stress. However, many of these trips
are by car. New Zealand has one of the highest rates of private car ownership
internationally, low-density urban development, and a poor public transport
infrastructure. Social and recreational trips make up a sizeable proportion of
domestic travel and are contributing to New Zealand\u2019s increasing rate of CO2
```

emissions. There is an obvious need to address the negative ecological impacts of

human activity. Our findings suggest that alongside strategies to reduce CO2 emissions, it also is important to introduce measures to maintain the benefits from social and recreational travel. Suggestions are made for further areas of research.","paper authors":["S. Greenaway","T. McCreanor", "K. Witten"],"paper_publish_year":2008,"publication_journal_name": "EcoHealth","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus. app/papers/reducing-emissions-domestic-travel-exploring-socialgreenaway/683af71493e159059c733c0b96728fa3/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":& quot; 10. 1007/s10393-009-0216-2", " volume" : " 5", " pages" : " 504-512", " search result number":14}, {" paper title":"Health and Wellness Benefits of Travel Experiences","abstract":"Tourism has been widely regarded as a mentally and physically healthy pursuit. Thus, recent studies in tourism have paid more attention to the benefits of travel experiences. However, most studies pertaining to the topic have been conducted in the fields of organizational behavior and health science. Therefore, this research attempts to provide a comprehensive review of the literature on the health and wellness benefits of travel. The results revealed that positive effects of travel experiences on perceived health and wellness have been demonstrated by multiple studies. These benefits have been found to gradually diminish after a vacation. It was also found that there is a lack of research demonstrating the positive effect of travel experiences on physical health. Based on these findings, directions for future research are addressed.","paper authors": ["Chun-Chu Chen", " J. Petrick"],"paper publish year":2013,"publication journal name" :" Journal of Travel Research","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/pap ers/health-wellness-benefits-travel-experienceschen/c3169bfb6ccd5c5d965cfa5eb72fdfb9/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":" 10.1177/0047287513496477", " volume": " 52", " pages": &qu ot:709 -719", "search_result_number":15}, {"paper_title":"Staycati on or holiday? Exploring camping\u2019s contribution to subjective well-being during COVID-19", "abstract":"ABSTRACT With the COVID-19 pandemic-related travel restrictions, and staycations emerged as a popular alternative to holidays. This study investigated whether there are differential impacts on subjective wellbeing between staycations and holidays, and identified the factors that influence the acquisition of subjective well-being. The results showed no significant differences in subjective well-being between the two types of activities. Furthermore, the study identified distinct factors that influenced the subjective well-being of each group. These findings have important implications for promoting sustainable and local tourism, and in understanding the effects of spatial urban planning on wellbeing.","paper_authors":["Fangyu Liu","Ying Zhao", " Zidan Mao"],"paper publish year":2023,"publication journal name":&q uot; Asia Pacific Journal of Tourism Research","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pap

ers/staycation-holiday-exploring-camping-contribution-

```
liu/la19e4b368dc5c6b92554c2bf6de789c/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":"1
0.1080/10941665.2023.2264958","volume":"28","pages":
"701 -
712", "search result number":16}, {"paper title":"The
Impact of Having a Holiday or Work in Fiji on Perceived Immune
Fitness","abstract":"The Western 24 h society poses great
psychological and physical demands on people, which may result in complaints such as
stress or being overworked, and reduced immune fitness. Having a holiday may be a good
way to reduce work-related stress and reduced mood and improve perceived immune
fitness. Therefore, the aim of the current study was to assess the impact of having a
holiday or work on perceived immune fitness and mood. A survey was held among N = 246
young adults who were on holiday in Fiji, and N = 87 subjects who were in Fiji for
work. The sample comprised both students and individuals with a job at home. Past year
immune status was assessed with the Immune Status Questionnaire (ISQ). Current
perceived immune functioning and mood were rated from 0 (very poor) to 10 (excellent).
Assessments were made for two occasions: (1) the current situation (in Fiji), and (2)
at home (before traveling). Compared to being at home, both students and working
individuals on holiday in Fiji reported significantly improved immune fitness and
significantly improved mood. For example, both groups reported reduction of stress of
about 60% while in Fiji. In students who came to Fiji for work or spending a holiday,
improvements in perceived immune fitness were more pronounced than in working people
coming on holiday in Fiji. In contrast, working people on holiday reported greater
improvements in mood compared to students. The magnitude of improvements were
significantly greater among women than men. In conclusion, the data suggest that both
having a holiday or working in Fiji is associated with significant improvements of
mood, which were themselves associated with improved immune fitness. The findings are
of importance for the tourism industry as they demonstrate that, in addition to
leisure (or being active) as a purpose for having a holiday, the observed mental
health benefits and improved perceived immune fitness provide an additional motive to
have a holiday.","paper_authors":["J. Verster","Lizanne
Arnoldy", "A. J. van de Loo", "A. Kraneveld", "J.
Garssen", "A.
Scholey"],"paper_publish_year":2021,"publication_journal_name"
:"Tourism and
Hospitality","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/
papers/impact-having-holiday-work-fiji-perceived-immune-fitness-
verster/57d9e0fba0265e3598f3544493d1dd0f/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":&qu
\verb|ot;10.3390/TOURHOSP2010006", " volume " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
ot; ", " search result number ":17}, {" paper title ": " The
Impact of Participation in Activities while on Vacation on Seniors' Psychological
Well-Being: A Path Model Application","abstract":"This article
extends earlier research regarding the relationships between senior travelers'
participation in activities while on vacation, their overall satisfaction with their
travel experiences, and their psychological well-being. A path model was developed to
depict the direct and indirect relationships between these variables by using a sample
of senior tourists traveling on North American escorted tour itineraries. Whereas the
direct effect accounted for 98% of the relationships between the senior
tourists' levels of participation in activities and their psychological well-being,
```

the indirect effect was negligible. The study concluded that senior

```
tourists' activity levels were significantly related to their psychological well-
being, but their satisfaction with the tours was
not.","paper_authors":["Sherrie Wei","A.
Milman"],"paper publish year":2002,"publication journal name":
" Journal of Hospitality & Tourism
Research","consensus_paper_details_url":"https://consensus.app/pap
ers/impact-participation-activities-vacation-seniors-
wei/Oae9434e960f5ed9b9af96f89ad6a83b/?utm_source=chatgpt","doi":"1
0.1177/1096348002026002006","volume":"26","pages":&
quot;175 -
185", " search result number":18}, {" paper title":" The
holiday makers: Understanding the impact of leisure and
travel","abstract":"Introduction The model of life in industrial
society work, home, free time, travel - An outline of the model Under the dictates of
the economy The credo for a new harmony The holiday machine or: the recreation cycle -
The motives of the mobile leisure man - travel between norm, promise and hope
Behaviour and experiences while travelling The host population: what they expect and
what they get from tourism The encounter between tourists and locals The return and
the feedback Indications for a more critical understanding of tourism For a
humanization of everyday life - Everyday life in working society: work, home and
leisure time in a bottleneck Changing values: opportunities for a new society
Proposals for the humanization of travel - The strategies and their philosophies About
the concept of a balanced tourist development Ghetto or no ghetto: that is the
question Conscious travel: advice and exercises for a different travel behaviour
School for a more human tourism References
Index. ", " paper authors ": [" J.
Krippendorf"], "paper_publish_year":1987, "publication_journal_name&
quot;:"","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app
/papers/holiday-makers-understanding-impact-leisure-travel-
krippendorf/3eb458da056c545a985867b8286cf39b/?utm_source=chatgpt", "doi":
" 10. 1016/0160-7383 (88) 90126-
O", "volume":"", "pages":"", "search re
sult_number":19}, {"paper_title":"Impact of Individuals\u2019
Commuting Trips on Subjective Well-being - Evidence from Xi\u2019an,
China","abstract":"Transportation as an important component for
urban sustainability has been well recognized. Individual and societal well-being are
critical indicators of social sustainability. However, little attention, from both a
research and policy perspective, has been paid to the impacts of transportation on
well-being. With extensive urban expansion resulting from rapid urbanization,
commuting has become a physical and mental burden for many residents in the megacities
of China because of increasing travel distances and worsening travel experiences. This
study aims to contribute to the growing literature on the relationship between
transportation and well-being and also to quantitatively test this relationship in the
Chinese context using data from a survey conducted in Xi-an, a mega-city of western
China. The results from a structural equation modeling analysis suggest that travel
characteristics, including travel mode choice and level of service, significantly
influence travel satisfaction, and in turn significantly affect overall satisfaction
of life. These findings highlight the importance of transportation-related strategies
on improving well-being. ", "paper authors":["R. Ye", "H.
```

```
Titheridge" ], " paper publish year" 2015, " publication journal name&q
uot;:"","consensus paper details url":"https://consensus.app/
papers/impact-individuals-commuting-trips-subjective-wellbeing-
ye/e5e56b208b2b5cdfa65eee69e570909c/?utm source=chatgpt","doi":"10.
1016/J. JTH. 2015. 04. 592", " volume": " ", " pages": " &
quot;, " search_result_number":20}]}"]}, "status": "finished_successfully",
"end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"invoked_plugin": {"type": "remote",
f1286ecb04957580332cda9bf386b57ef1b2ed6f", "http response status": 200},
"jit_plugin_data": {"from_server": {"type": "preview", "body": {"domain":
"chat.consensus.app", "is_consequential": false, "privacy_policy":
"https://consensus.app/home/privacy-policy/", "method": "get", "path": "/quick_search",
"operation": "search papers", "params": {"query": "impact of travel recreation
vacations on societal well-being"}, "actions": []}}}, "gizmo_id": "g-boOFiWLY7",
"message type": null, "model slug": "gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "pad":
"AAAAAAAAAAAAAAA", "parent_id": "0b471369-072e-4b52-8656-7557b8ef668a", "request_id":
"8826b9efdfcd839a-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel":
null}, "parent": "0b471369-072e-4b52-8656-7557b8ef668a", "children": ["d57af0d5-5e0c-
5e0c-4e27-af7e-a7516c4cc514", "message": {"id": "d57af0d5-5e0c-4e27-af7e-a7516c4cc514",
"author": {"role": "assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time":
1715478320.583773, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts":
["Here are some academic sources discussing the vital role of travel, recreation, and
vacations in enhancing societal well-being:\n\n1. **Holidaytaking and the Sense of
Well-Being** - This study explored the impact of holidaytaking on life satisfaction
and subjective well-being. Results showed that those participating in vacations
experienced an elevated sense of well-being, indicating that holidaytaking can
significantly enhance happiness and contribute positively to societal well-being
[(Gilbert & amp; Abdullah, 2004)](https://consensus.app/papers/holidaytaking-sense-
well being-gilbert/1f4349fcd3e453a3a82c99175254b176/?utm\_source=chatgpt). \n\n2.
**Travel and Quality of Life** - Research on the relationship between tourism and
quality of life (QOL) highlights that travel, especially for recreation and rest, is
an important component of many people's perceived quality of life. It suggests
that travel experiences can significantly improve individuals' quality of life
and, by extension, societal well-being [(Backer & Damp: Weiler,
2018)](https://consensus.app/papers/travel-quality-life-
backer/fd41148b77465d5496562a7a392d35f6/?utm source=chatgpt). \n\nThese studies
reinforce the idea that travel and recreational activities play a crucial role in
enhancing well-being, aligning well with the goals of your proposed initiative to
promote global happiness through accessible travel opportunities."]}, "status":
"finished_successfully","end_turn": true
, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"finish_details": {"type": "stop", "stop_tokens":
[100260]}, "citations": [], "gizmo_id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "is_complete": true,
"message_type": null, "model_slug": "gpt-4", "default_model_slug": "gpt-4", "pad":
"AAAAAAA", "parent id": "c029b278-e91c-447c-84d1-e3a30f870d8b", "request id":
"8826b9efdfcd839a-MXP", "timestamp": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel":
null}, "parent": "c029b278-e91c-447c-84d1-e3a30f870d8b", "children": []}},
"moderation_results": [], "current_node": "d57af0d5-5e0c-4e27-af7e-a7516c4cc514",
"plugin ids": null, "conversation id": "81ad33a0-abf7-46e3-b54c-22a497f2c9fd",
```

```
\hbox{\tt "conversation\_template\_id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "gizmo\_id": "g-bo0FiWLY7", "is\_archived": \\
false, "safe urls": ["https://consensus.app/papers/health-literacy-wellbeing-older-
adults-suhr/9138c2206dff5addb1117c87d64ed070/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/vacation-work-ticket-creativity-effects-travel-
bloom/ce2345f50e685787a42a65d8549110fd/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/impact-covid19-mental-health-general-population-
vishwakarma/7c843b389ad25f898ae89a5606f353a3/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/impact-tourist-travel-activities-facets-wellbeing-
steyn/7a29288ac39d5b66a532d2ef87200c42/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/mental-health-case-investing-digital-mental-health-
faria/25d241402d4a56d48b5a362c57c617af/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/exploration-activities-travelling-tendencies-
merritt/70658d24a6ac5d429551967075f11161/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/staycation-holiday-exploring-camping-contribution-
liu/la19e4b368dc5c6b92554c2bf6de789c/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/impact-individuals-commuting-trips-subjective-wellbeing-
ye/e5e56b208b2b5cdfa65eee69e570909c/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/towards-recovery-mechanisms-leisure-travel-experiences-
chen/a17df53f86665f3dba55f8ede4b305b5/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/tourism-ageing-healthrelated-quality-life-
vegav\u00e1zquez/5000715462bb5db1a14e0f32802667a5/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/activity-body-image-subjective-well\u2010being-
pop/65f24b048e1a52be81d842ad70e9c174/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/effects-inhabitants-recreation-wellbeing-resilience-
buchecker/65ac2f8777d65a4c99886b8ed36ddf45/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/exploring-constructs-wellbeing-happiness-quality-life-
medvedev/966a8083a41f586cac544cb355f4e215/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/meditation-music-programme-mindfulness-happiness-
hwang/309b5b02fbec5cfa89395ccd3376a1a4/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/correlation-study-satisfaction-quality-work-life-
pathak/3f2c649b0efe582c900dc08289a9dd24/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/investigation-impact-vacation-travel-tourist-
alexander/43706f24f9515d81b31a938a86cfcc95/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/links-education-health-
ross/1b15863a9ff650289ff665ef3abbffea/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/holidaytaking-sense-wellbeing-
gilbert/1f4349fcd3e453a3a82c99175254b176/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/travel-quality-life-
backer/fd41148b77465d5496562a7a392d35f6/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/reducing-emissions-domestic-travel-exploring-social-
greenaway/683af71493e159059c733c0b96728fa3/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/impact-psychological-social-determinants-health-
mehboob/159021fe111e5366b45f35adcb47cd5c/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/disorders-health-inequalities-ethics-perspective-
ngui/64eea738a50c5228bbafc1485b3615b6/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/does-physical-activity-alpine-vacations-increase-
schlemmer/28929fd03dfe5217888ff28afd19cc56/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/education-quality-life-
ross/9b9878fdd0425eba855d03faf2d50d9a/?utm_source=chatgpt",
```

```
"https://consensus.app/papers/modeling-recreation-choices-family-lifecycle-
grigolon/2262706938c85f158880b009bbc68151/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/conceptualisations-health-wellbeing-among-children-
renwick/10459015643751bfb78d95ade3495259/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/global-health-funding-development-
martin/aa768b60a17f5e90871aa8d2e1044683/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/research-progress-quantum-memory-
jianpeng/b3cd120d55a75662ad2196a958197814/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/impact-having-holiday-work-fiji-perceived-immune-
fitness-verster/57d9e0fba0265e3598f3544493d1dd0f/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/global-mental-health-sharing-synthesizing-knowledge-
odonnell/601402696d25564eb109dcad5735cc98/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/consider-prescribing-tourism-
filep/55eeb7c4cd2e5996aec94a160562a872/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/health-education-covid19-pandemic-challenges-
krohn/d625515b2cdf55699ed9bd864567de81/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/impact-participation-activities-vacation-seniors-
wei/0ae9434e960f5ed9b9af96f89ad6a83b/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/holiday-makers-understanding-impact-leisure-travel-
krippendorf/3eb458da056c545a985867b8286cf39b/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/determinants-health-happiness-older-adults-ghana-
oduro/cad3a708bd2b5a609eadb30870056d95/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/happiness-health-across-lifespan-five-cities-government-
hogan/834ffdb9842f5295b73cc78e5a46fd9a/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/?utm source=chatgpt", "https://consensus.app/papers/health-
wellness-benefits-travel-experiences-
chen/c3169bfb6ccd5c5d965cfa5eb72fdfb9/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/impact-wellbeing-program-imbedded-university-classes-
young/68aa7ccf553b55198ec4db57e5a3085a/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/towards-psychology-travel-
isoahola/a2266a3a847851beb1186d5bcd5010e4/?utm_source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/workplacebased-interventions-promoting-mental-health-
gray/1761dc2ca21d51758182331005f78bcf/?utm source=chatgpt",
"https://consensus.app/papers/health-wellbeing-amidst-prolonged-pandemic-implications-
erhabor/1930a7acd93556fdafe67c4ef784dbe1/?utm source=chatgpt"], "default model slug":
"gpt-4", "conversation origin": null, "voice": null, "async status": null, "id":
"81ad33a0-abf7-46e3-b54c-22a497f2c9fd"}, {"title": "Genuine Wealth Model Unveiled",
"create_time": 1715220463.271609, "update_time": 1715475583.47518, "mapping":
{"79495c47-aae8-466a-ba50-1a09dc312f72": {"id": "79495c47-aae8-466a-ba50-1a09dc312f72",
"message": {"id": "79495c47-aae8-466a-ba50-1a09dc312f72", "author": {"role": "system",
"name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create_time": null, "update_time": null, "content":
{"content_type": "text", "parts": [""]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn":
, "weight": 0.0, "metadata": {"is_visually_hidden_from_conversation": true},
"recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaald99c-2836-4536-b5c7-ce201551ac9e",
"children": ["aaa2c367-f80e-4634-a725-519edce45286"]}, "aaa1d99c-2836-4536-b5c7-
ce201551ac9e": {"id": "aaa1d99c-2836-4536-b5c7-ce201551ac9e", "message": null,
"parent": null, "children": ["79495c47-aae8-466a-ba50-1a09dc312f72"]}, "aaa2c367-f80e-
4634-a725-519edce45286": {"id": "aaa2c367-f80e-4634-a725-519edce45286", "message":
```

{"id": "aaa2c367-f80e-4634-a725-519edce45286", "author": {"role": "user", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1715220463.273327, "update time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": ["Anielski, M. (2007). The economics of happiness: Building genuine wealth. New Society Publishers. \nChapter 1: My journey to genuine wealth\nChapter 3: What\u2019s wrong with the picture of progress\nChapter 4: A renaissance in economics and capitalism\nChapter 5: The genuine wealth model\nChapter 7: The genuine wealth of communities and nations\n\nPlease provide an outline and general summary of the chapters listed above including defining the key idea or concept each chapter discusses\n\nAt she"]}, "status": "finished successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"attachments": [{"id": "file-WQzNqfT5LI11XyBa5hkz4HtS", "size": 2209851, "name": "The Economics of Happyness.pdf", "mime_type": "application/pdf"}], "request_id": "880e2335eaee0e9b-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute", "message type": null}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "79495c47-aae8-466a-ba50-1a09dc312f72", "children": ["a578d731-0e19-4a41-b1f7-17537d26e6e0''], "a578d731-0e19-4a41-b1f7-17537d26e6e0": {"id": "a578d731-0e19-4a41-b1f7-17537d26e6e0". b1f7-17537d26e6e0", "message": {"id": "a578d731-0e19-4a41-b1f7-17537d26e6e0", "author": {"role": "tool", "name": "myfiles_browser", "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1715220513.372738, "update time": null, "content": {"content type": "tether quote", "url": "file-WQzNqfT5LI11XyBa5hkz4HtS", "domain": "The Economics of Happyness.pdf", "text": "\n\nAD VA N C E PR A I S E F O R\n\nThe Economics of Happiness\n\nI welcome Mark Anielski\u2019s The Economics of Happiness, an important contribu-\ntion to the vital and growing debate on how to re-define and measure wealth\nand progress. \n\n\u2014 HAZEL HENDERSON, author of Paradigms in Progress: \nLife Beyond Economics and Ethical Markets: Growing the Green Economy\n\nIn The Economics of Happiness, Mark Anielski has visualized an arresting and, \nimportantly, a possible future, in which affluence will be measured in terms\nof more happiness and less stuff. That is a world to which all of us can aspire\nand for which we can work, for the sake of our grandchildren\u2019s futures and\ntheirs. Read and lift your expectations; a saner world is possible, and surely\nmost desirable. \n\n\u2014 RAY ANDERSON, Founder and Chairman of Interface, Inc. \n\nMark Anielski does a wonderful job in laying bare the difference between\nmoney and genuine wealth and relating them to our economic growth addic-\ntion. It sounds easy but we all need a lot of training in the use of economic\nconcepts if we are going to be able to find a cure for the monetary madness in\nthis world. \n\n\u2014 OSCAR KJELLBERG, President & DAK Members Bank, Stockholm\n\nAn inspired and readable inquiry into an \u201coikonomia for the people.\u201d Great\nquestions, with a wealth of perspectives and insightful answers. \n\n\u2014 RAFFI CAVOUKIAN, C.M., singer, author, ecology advocate, \nfounder of Child Honouring \n\nIt is essential that we transform our societies from ones that worship greed\ninto ones that are sustainable, compassionate, and peaceful. The Economics of\nHappiness provides a rationale for beginning this journey immediately and of-\nfers a detailed methodology for measuring our progress along the path. \n\n\u2014 JOHN PERKINS, New York Times bestselling author of Confessions of an \nEconomic Hit Man and The Secret History of the American Empire\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page i\n\n\nThe Economics of Happiness will spark an important discussion about one of the nmajor challenges of our time: how to achieve a balanced, sustainable way of \nlife, where notions of progress and genuine wealth are understood as being\nfundamentally interrelated. To help us on this journey, Mark Anielski points\nto the promise of transformational work in raising our understanding about a\nnew perspective for how we conduct our present and future. \n\n\u2014 HON. ROY

ROMANOW, P.C., O.C., Q.C., Former Premier of Saskatchewan, \nChair, Canadian Index of Wellbeing Network Board\n\nIf those who set the goals of society and measure success in reaching them \nbehaved rationally, they would long since have ceased to use per capita Gross\nDomestic Product as the major guide. Until now there has been no fullscale\nstudy demonstrating this and developing a more appropriate alternative.\nWith The Economics of Happiness, the last shred of justification for the exclusive\nfocus on market activity is gone. If this focus is continued, that can only mean in that those who profit from our wearing blinders control policy. \n\n\u2014 JOHN B. COBB, JR., theologian and co-author of For the Common Good\n\nWhat is the purpose of our economy and our work if not to support happy\nlives? The Economics of Happiness shows how far we have drifted from that goal\nand details ways to get back on the path to happiness in our personal lives, \nin our businesses and in economic policy. \n\n\u2014 GIFFORD PINCHOT III, Founder and President, \nBainbridge Graduate Institute\n\nReading The Economics of Happiness is a real treat; it is not often that one finds\necomonics, philosophy and ethics brought together so closely. \u201cBeggar the\nnext generation\u201d is no longer acceptable in resource policy. In other words, \nmake room for ethics. That is the message throughout this book. \n\n\u2014 RT. HON. EDWARD R. SCHREYER, P.C., C.C., C.M.M., O.M., C.D\nformer Premier of Manitoba, \n\nformer Governor General of Canada \n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page ii\n\n\nFor far too long the economics profession has held sway over our society, and\nconvinced us to worship the god of endless economic growth. In this power-\nful, insightful book, Mark Anielski exposes how this approach actually stunts\nour growth and prevents us from achieving a life that is rich in all senses of \nthe word. Breaking ranks with his fellow economists, Anielski shows how we\ncan make the economy serve the interests of society, not the other way around. \n\n\u2014 LINDA MCQUAIG, author and journalist\n\nMark Anielski\u2019s The Economics of Happiness provides an interesting and inform-\native look at money, economics, wealth and what it all means. The lessons in nthis book provide a timely guide as our society begins the paradigm shift\naway from crass consumer capitalism toward more sustainable economies and\ncommunities where people and the planet matter. \n\n\u2014 DEAN KUBANi, Environmental Programs Manager \nfor the City of Santa Monica\n\nIn these times, even the best of us are falling short in courageously charting\nnew maps \u2014 and more importantly avoiding heading out without a map at\nall! Mark Anielski is a great pioneer of our time, and The Economics of Happi-\nness is \u201cthe emperor has no clothes\u201d rallying cry our world so desperately\nneeds. This book is a critical part of the architecture of a new system. It is a\nmust read for anyone serious about living differently with each other and the nplanet. Quite simply \u2014 LOVE is the only true economics, and when we ex-\npress love it does not get used up, it \n\n\u2014 ANITA M. BURKE, Sustainability Elder and former Senior Advisor multiplies. to the \nCommittee of Managing Directors at Shell International \n\nThe Economics of Happiness helps organizations evolve from satisfying \u201cShow\nme the money!\u201d demands from shareholders to satisfying \u201cShow me the gen-\nuine wealth!\u201d demands from stakeholders. Mark Anielski has provided a\ntimely guidebook for organizations undertaking that challenging journey. \nThis book is a must-read for enlightened business leaders. \n\n\u2014 Bob Willard, author of The Sustainability Advantage and \nThe Next Sustainability Wave\n\nEconoHappinessPress.gxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page iii\n\n\nThe Economics of Happiness joins leading voices critical of the dominant econom-\nic paradigm, but it does much more than this. Being a critic is easy enough, \nand so is dreaming dreams. But designing the practical and modelled path

to\nconnect the two in different and meaningful strategic alternatives, is the\nwork of exceptional people, and I rank Mark Anielski as one of these. \n\n\u2014 PROFESSOR MARILYN WARING, Institute of Public Policy, \nAuckland University of Technology\n\nMark Anielski is one of those rare Canadians, an economist/civil servant who\ncut loose from the system and became a true public servant. He did so by\nfollowing his values. In so doing he changed his own life, and we are all the \nbeneficiaries. The Economics of Happiness pushes economics back to its more\nhonorable roots and, in so doing, shows us the way towards what is truly a\nnew common wealth. \n\n\u2014 BOB WILLIAMS, Senior Research Fellow, \nVancouver City Savings Credit Union \n\nWe live in a world where money, always a means for something else, has become \na goal in itself. We need, now more than ever, an economic framework that\nhelps us remember what economy is all about: careful use of life sustaining\nresources to ensure love and happiness. Why has no one thought to write such\na book before? \n\n\u2014 KARL-HENRIK ROB\u00c8RT, MD, PhD, \nFounder of The Natural Step International, \n\nAdjunct Professor of Sustainable Product Development, \nBlekinge Institute of Technology\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/26/2007 12:21 PM Page iv\n\n\nNEW SOCIETY PUBLISHERS\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page v\n\n\nCataloging in Publication Data:\nA catalog record for this publication is available from the National Library of Canada. \n\nCopyright \u00a9 2007 by Mark Anielski.\nAll rights reserved.\n\nCover design by Diane McIntosh. Photo: iStock. \n\nPrinted in Canada. \nFirst printing April 2007. \n\nNew Society Publishers acknowledges the support of the Government of Canada\nthrough the Book Publishing Industry Development Program (BPIDP) for our\npublishing activities.\n\nPaperback ISBN: 978-0-86571-596-7\n\nInquiries regarding requests to reprint all or part of The Economics of Happiness\nshould be addressed to New Society Publishers at the address below.\n\nTo order directly from the publishers, please call toll-free (North America) $\ln -800-567-6772$, or order online at www.newsociety.com $\ln \ln$ directed by mail to:\n\nNew Society Publishers\nP.O. Box 189, Gabriola Island, BC VOR 1XO, Canada\n1-800-567-6772\n\nNew Society Publishers\u2019 mission is to publish books that contribute in fundamental\nways to building an ecologically sustainable and just society, and to do so with the least\npossible impact on the environment, in a manner that models this vision. We are com-\nmitted to doing this not just through education, but through action. We are acting on\nour commitment to the world\u2019s remaining ancient forests by phasing out our paper sup-\nply from ancient forests worldwide. This book is one step toward ending global defor-\nestation and climate change. It is printed on acid-free paper that is 100% old growth\nforest-free (100% post-consumer recycled), processed chlorine free, and printed with\nvegetable-based, low-VOC inks. For further information, or to browse our full list of\nbooks and purchase securely, visit our website at: www.newsociety.com \n\nNEW SOCIETY PUBLISHERS www.newsociety.com\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page vi\n\n\nTo my grandparents, \nwho taught me the importance of frugality, \n\ngiving and receiving. \n\nTo my parents for teaching me about integrity and hard work. \n\nTo my wife, Jennifer, who loves me.\n\nTo our children, \nRen\u00e9e and Stephanie, \n\nwho teach me to love unconditionally. \n\nThere is no wealth but life:\nlife, including all its powers of love, \n\nof joy, and of admiration. \n\nThat country is the richest which nourishes the greatest\nnumber of noble and happy human beings.\n\nThat man is richest\nwho, having\nperfected the\nfunctions of\nhis own life\n\nto the utmost,\nhas also the \n\nwidest helpful\nin\u0161uence. \n\nJohn Ruskin\n1819\u20131900\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page

vii\n\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 1	.2:29 PM Page
lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:	
xiii\n\nForeword, by Herma	ın
Daly	
$xv\n\n$ introduction	
xvii\n\nChapter 1: My Journey to Genuir	1e
Wealth	earning about natural capital and
sustainability	2\nEncouraged by pioneering
reports	
in Canada	
The Language of Wealth and Economics	15\nWhat is
wealth?	
15\nWhat is	
value?	
20\nWhat does it mean to be genuine and have	ve Genuine Wealth?
21\nWhat is an	
economy?	
$22\nChrematistics$ (money) or oikonomia (life) .	
23\nWhat does it mean to be	
competitive?	$\dots \dots 25\n$ What is
capital?	
26\nLife	
capital	
26\n\nChapter 3: What\u2019s Wrong w	with the Picture of
Progress? 27\nThe Genuine Progress	
(GPI)	
poorer	34\nThe Alberta
GPI	
39\n\nChapter 4: A Renaissance in Economics and	-
ethics of ancient Israel	
51\nChina\u2019s xiaokang philosophy of	
moderation	
age of moderation	
Pacioli	55\nAwakening the true soul
of capitalism?	
religion and spirit?	
forward	
64\n\nix\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/	
5: The Genuine Wealth Model	65\nPhilosophical
foundations	
practical tool for measuring well-being	
67\nExamining our values, principles and virtues	;
67\nWhat is the good	
life?	
taxonomy of needs, wants, wealth and poverty	
69\nDistinguishing between means and ends	
71\nThe \u0160ve capitals of Genuine	7 0 A
Wealth	
\u0160ve capitals of Genuine Wealth	

Wealth Assessment life-cycle
Personal Genuine Wealth
Personal Genuine Wealth Assessment 89\nTaking the Personal
Genuine Wealth Survey
me about genuine wealth
children?
Kaemerle\u2019s
story
own story of Genuine Wealth
105\nYour
story
107\n\nChapter 7: The Genuine Wealth of Communities and Nations . 109\nFinding
genuine wealth in Leduc, Alberta
Genuine Well-being indicators and indices
learned from Leduc
123\nThe wisdom and genuine wealth of the Inuit of Nunavut
124\nSanta Monica: A sustainable city in the making
129\nChina\u2019s xiaokang society: An economy of moderation
132\nEmilia Romagna: An economy of cooperation
134\nBhutan\u2019s Gross National
Happiness
economy of Genuine Wealth for Canada
Well-being: Measuring what matters
145\nConclusion
146\n\nChapter 8: Genuine Wealth for Business and Organizations
147\nWhat is the purpose of an enterprise or business?
148\nApplying the Genuine Wealth model to business
153\nThe future of business that builds Genuine Wealth
158\nThe cooperative business
enterprise
Alliance for Local Living Economies 170\n\nx The Economics of
$\label{lem:happiness} $$\operatorname{Id}_{n} = \frac{4}{19}/2007 - 12:29 \ PM \ Page x\n\n\n\ways $$$
forward
172\n\nChapter 9: Money and Genuine Wealth
175\nThe lights go
on
175\nOur relationship with
money
money?
181\nWhy do we want money so badly?
184\nHow is money
created?
role of the central bank in money creation
origins of usury: Charging interest on money
genuine money and banking
Wealth banking and money
200\n\nChapter 10: The Economics of Happiness
215\nThe monetary value of
happiness

happiness?	222\nDoes more . 223\nCan we 226\nWhy .
229\n\nGlossary	
233\n\nEndnotes	
238\n\nBibliography	
253\n\nIndex	
Author	Page To are pursuing on both sides, let the grand age Peter, an reall his life. He can be the state of the second and meaningful as vocation. The second are are markable agreed to the second are are markable agreed to the second and second are are markable agreed to the second and second are are markable agreed to the second are are markable agreed to the second and second are are markable agreed to the second and second are are markable agreed to the second and second are are all second are are all second and second are are all second are are are all second are are are are all second are

friends and colleagues who have in-\nspired and shared in my spiritual and earthly journey including Judi Hoyt, \nRobertFelty, AaronBraaten, AnitaBurke, JoeyHundert, MichaelHaynes, Bill\nHarder, Ernie Zelinski, Orest Andre, Dominic Misho, Boudewijn Wegerif\n(deceased), Jeff Wilson, Kelvin Hirsch, Randy Hirsch, Steve Janzen, Derek\nRasmussen, Pat Klak, Bernard Lietaer, Libba and Gifford Pinchot III, Pat\nCarmack, Mel Hurtig, Oscar Kjellberg, Karl-Heinrik Robert, Leslie Christ-\nian, Bob Willard, Bob Williams, Herman Daly, John Cobb Jr., Ken Chap-\nman, Marilyn Waring, Hazel Henderson, Janine Benyus, Linda McQuaig,\nHarold Wynne, Brian and Mary Nattrass, Michael Percy, Colin Soskolne, Bill\nRees, Dan Rubenstein, Sandra Zagon, Laszlo Pinter, John Rudolph, Edward\nSchreyer, Susan Sharpe, John McMurtry, Rob Smith, Sara Wilson, Rob Taylor, \nHeather Tischbein, Amy Taylor, Rob Macintosh, Peter Haslett, Joy Hecht,\nJohn Helliwell, Robert Putnam and Raf\u0160 Cavoukian. To all the others whom\nI treasure as friends \u2014 for real wealth is measured in terms of enduring rela-\ntionships.\n\nThis book is intended to inspire both current and future builders of the \nnew economy of well-being in the genuine pursuit of happiness and spiritual\nwell-being. I believe our hearts intuit better ways that are in genuine align-\nment with our core values to design, measure and manage our personal, com-\nmunity and world economies. We know that life is more than consumption\nand having more material possessions. We long to build living economies\nfounded on the premise of well-being that are just, sustainable and \u0161ourish-\ning; a society which is guided by the virtues of love, respect, shared responsi-\nbility, forgiveness, stewardship, cooperation, reciprocity, giving and receiving\nand restorative justice. This book is offered to those hearts and minds alive\nwith understanding the wisdom of the Dalai Lama, Pope John Paul II, Mother\nTheresa and St. Thomas Aquinas who teach us that love is the ultimate source\nof enduring power in the universe. \n\nMy \u0160nal thanks go to God and the Holy Spirit whose loving kindness\ntaught me to get out of the way of my own ego and sense of knowing and to\nrealize that all things come down to a singular breath: LOVE. \n\nxiv The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page xiv\n\n\nxv\n\nForeword\nby Herman Daly\n\nSUPPOSE THAT GOD sent an auditor to Earth to review the accounts of indi-\nviduals, \u0160rms, municipalities, and nations, with the purpose of assessing\n\ntheir stewardship of Creation and their success in converting resources into\ngood lives lived abundantly, righteously, and joyfully. What accounts or\nledgers would this auditor want to review, and by what criteria would he\njudge their adequacy? In reading this book I could not help thinking of Mark\nAnielski as \u201cGod\u2019s auditor.\u201d I do not want to attribute to Mark any divine au-\nthority or ability (he certainly does not claim such), nor am I sure that the \nAlmighty would not ask for some parts of the report to be redone. Of course\nan omniscient God has no need of an auditor\u2019s report, and the intended audi-\nence and bene\u0160ciary of the audit is us human beings. \n\nThe main criterion guiding the audit is \u201cgenuine well-being\u201d which is\nderived from \u201cgenuine wealth, \u201d which in turn consists of \u0160ve capital accounts\nthat assess both the quantity and quality of each type of capital. These \u0160ve\ncapitals are: (1) human capital \u2014 individual minds, bodies, spirits and their\ncapabilities; (2) social capital \u2014 quality and strength of our relations in com-\nmunity: trust, honesty, common values, including tolerance; (3) natural capi-\ntal \u2014stocks and funds of things in nature that yield \u0161ows of natural resources\nand life-supporting ecosystem services; (4) built capital \u2014machines, tools, \ndurable consumer goods; (5) \u0160nancial capital \u2014 money and other

liquid as-\nsets, fungible and acceptable for payment of transactions and debts. \n\nOur current system of national accounts focuses on (5), pays some atten-\ntion to (4), and ignores (1), (2), and (3). The problem is that it is the \u0160rst three\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page xv\n\n\nthat are most responsible for genuine well-being. While there is some mar-\nginal substitution possible among these different forms of capital (often\noveremphasized by economists who advise not to worry about depleting, say,\nnatural capital as long as you accumulate an \u201cequal amount\u201d of built capital\nor human capital), it is important to recognize, as Anielski does, that the dif-\nferent forms of capital are mainly complementary. A shortage of any one lim-\nits the productivity of the others. In particular \u0160nancial capital quickly be-\ncomes worthless as natural capital is excessively depleted. And a lack of trust\n(social capital) limits the value of knowledge (human capital), etc. The fact\nthat \u0160nancial capital is the most measurable category has biased our attention\ntoo much in its direction. But just how measurable is money really? Do we\nmean M1, M2, or M3, and what kind of measuring rod is it that can be created\nout of nothing and then destroyed, and while it exists can become longer or\nshorter? We must not make a fetish out of measurability. What really counts\nis often not countable. Assets can be recognized and celebrated and main-\ntained and cared for even if we cannot add and subtract them.\n\nAnielski learns from many people: from Luca Pacioli the Italian inventor\nof double-entry bookkeeping, from Karl-Henrik Robert of the Natural Step,\nand Mathis Wackernagel of the Ecological Footprint analysis, and from many\nothers, including even me, which makes this old professor feel good. He looks\nat examples ranging from Ray Anderson\u2019s Interface Carpet Co. with its eco-\nlogical closed loop materials accounting, to China and the idea of xiaokang, or\nthe\u201cmoderatelywelloff society\u201dasanalternativetotheever-growing economy.\nHe studies the Italian province of Emilia Romagna, the Inuit, Bhutan, and nthe city of Santa Monica. The style ranges from textbook to personal memoir, \nto philosophical re\u0161ection, but all aimed at elucidating and applying the con-\ncept of Genuine Wealth. \n\nSo, gentle reader, I will take up no more of your time with further sum-\nmary and endorsement. After all, you now have the book in your hands, so by\nall means read it carefully. You will be glad you did.\n\n\u2014 Herman E. Daly\n\nHerman E. Daly is currently Professor at the University of Maryland, School of Public Affairs, \nand has previously served as Senior Economist in the Environment Department of the World Bank.\nHe is the author of over a hundred articles in professional journals and anthologies, as well as\nnumerous books, including Beyond Growth and, with John B. Cobb, Jr., For the Common\nGood. He has received Sweden\u2019s Honorary Right Livelihood Award, and the Heineken Prize for\nEnvironmental Science awarded by the Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences. \n\nxvi The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page xvi\n\n\nxvii\nIntroduction\n\nIBELIEVE WE ALL SHARE a common yearning for happiness and ultimately\nlove. Each of us has our own unique journey in discovering these ultimate\n\nends. But what are the determinants of happiness and our conditions of well-\nbeing \u2014 our genuine wealth? What, as Robert Kennedy challenged, makes\nlife worthwhile? How might we measure our happiness and incorporate these\nmeasures into conventional economic measures of progress like the GDP? \n\nPrompted by such nagging questions I began a journey into the origins\nof economic thought and economic systems. I realized that economics is more\nlike a religion than either art or science. The more I probed its tenets, the nmore the scales of economic dogma fell from my own eyes and the eyes of \nthose with whom I

shared my ideas. In a sense our hearts began to open to\ntruths that have long been sti\u0161ed.\n\nWhile some have de\u0160ned economics as the dismal science, I \u0160nd it akin\nto religion precisely because economic principles and tools form the guidance\nsystem of our modern states. Economists are the high priests of our capitalist\nsystems. I count myself among the economic priesthood \u2014 but I am a priest\nwho longs to understand the very premises and value-origins of our thought. \nAs a professor of business and economics, I have found a hunger among my\nstudents to understand more clearly the articles of faith behind business prac-\ntices. Many students question whether pro\u0160t and \u0160nancial wealth maximiza-\ntion should be the primary goals of business; they long for a more meaningful\nworld where corporations are governed by ethics and principles of social and\nenvironmental responsibility. I am buoyed by this new generation of business\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page xvii\n\n\nand economic graduates who understand at the heart level that the current\n\u201cnew world order\u201d can and must change.\n\nIn economics we have reduced humanity to a collection of individual, in-\ndependent, utility maximizing creatures. Success is de\u0160ned by the accumula-\ntion of material and \u0160nancial wealth over a lifetime. We are born into this free\nmarket ideology without questioning its morality or ethical foundations. So\nwatermarked is this spirit of economics and capitalism on our lives that even inthough our hearts cry out for a more meaningful and genuine existence, we\nare sucked back into the squirrel cage of capitalism, running faster and faster\nto \u201ckeep up with the Jones, \u201d lamenting as we imagine a simpler, more mean-\ningful, more genuine life. \n\nI \u0160rmly believe we are at an important tipping point in human history. A\nshared consciousness is emerging which will be supported by enlightened, \nlife-af\u0160rming economics. This book presents my future vision: stewardship of \nwhat I call Genuine Wealth \u2014 those conditions of wellbeing that align with\nour heartfelt values about what makes life worth living. \n\nThe Economics of Happiness has four primary goals. First, I explore the nature\nand spirit of the current economic system. I want to better understand why\nmany in the sustainability movement can\u2019t seem to move towards a genuine, \nliving and sustainable economic system. I wonder how Adam Smith\u2019s seminal\neconomics text, The Wealth of Nations, failed to consider the Old English origins \nof theword\u201cwealth,\u201dwhichliterallymeans\u201ctheconditionsofwell-being.\u201d The \nimportant work of Amitore Fanfani traced economic and capitalistic think \ning back to the European Middle Ages where Fanfani located a pre-capitalist\nmodel that the sustainability movement may \u0160nd desirable. \n\nMy second goal is to introduce the concept of Genuine Wealth: a new\nand compelling model for managing our personal, household, business and \ncommunity well-being in accordance with the values that de\u0160ne our quality\nof life. Genuine Wealth is a practical system which measures and manages for\nsustainability the total capital assets of a community or organization. Syn-\nthesizing emerging concepts like natural capital and social capital, Genuine\nWealth creates a more comprehensive accounting system where human, so-\ncial, natural, built and \u0160nancial capital are all integrated into the balance sheet. In This vision of a living, sustainable economy is founded on the mutually rein-\nforcing and integrated principles of ef\u0160ciency, equity and reciprocity and was inspired by the cooperative economy of Emilia Romagna, a \u0161ourishing and\nvibrant region of Italy.\n\nxviii The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page xviii\n\n\nThirdly I provide examples of applications of the Genuine Wealth model\nat the

personal/household, corporate/business, community, state/provincial\nand national scales. I present stories from Nunavut in Canada\u2019s Arctic, the City\nof Santa Monica, California and Leduc, Alberta and explore systems like the US\nGenuine Progress Indicators (GPI) and the Alberta GPI Sustainable Well-\nbeing Accounting System. \n\nFourthly I examine the nature of money and the current debt-based\nbanking system. Mountains of unsustainable debt and the practice of charg-\ning interest on loans actually lead to the destruction of living capital and\nfundamentally undermine sustainable economies of well-being and happi-\nness. I offer examples of alternatives to the current banking systems like the \nJAK Members Bank in Sweden, a cooperative member-owned bank that does\nnot charge interest on loans. I present a Genuine Wealth money and banking\nmodel that returns the power of money creation to the people in community. \nMoney could be created to serve the genuine needs of an economy of happi-\nness, and private banks, by providing wise \u0160nancial counsel to households\nand businesses, could contribute directly to the development of genuine\neconomies of well-being.\n\nWhile there is a growing library of books about sustainability, I offer\nhere a new paradigm which is also a pragmatic system for the management\nand stewardship of the common wealth of nations. While other books might\ndespair at the sad state of the world and our environment, The Economics of hHappiness holds out hope that a genuine renaissance in economics, accounting\nand business practices is possible and that you and I can build communities of \ngenuine well-being and happiness, a vision that is shared by many. This book\nis optimistic and predicated on faith that people of all nations understand in-\ntuitively what needs to change in order for humanity to move towards a more\nsustainable future.\n\n\u2014 Mark Anielski\n\nEdmonton, Alberta, Canada\n\nIntroduction xix\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page xix\n\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page xx\n\n\n\nChapter 1\n\nMy Journey to Genuine Wealth\n\nMany people have asked me \u201chow did you get to where you are?\u201d\nMy professional background includes economics, forestry, accounting\n\nand religious studies. After three university degrees and years working as a nprofessional economist, I have developed an overview of the ways economic\nsystems operate throughout the world. In my inquiry into economic systems\nI continue to ask the simple question $\u201cwhy?\u201d\n\n\u2022$ Why do economists, $\u00160$ nancial analysts, politicians and media \u0160xate on\ngrowth measures (such as the GDP or gross domestic product) as the key\nindicator of human progress? \n\n\u2022 Why do economy and stock market indices have to keep growing if a com-\nmunity has achieved levels of material selfsuf\u0160ciency and quality of life?\n\nu2022 What is money and where does it come from? \n\u2022 Why is money always scarce? \n\u2022 What\u2019s wrong with a steadystate, subsistence economy which has\n\nachieved suf\u0160ciency and homeostasis? \n\u2022 Why does free-market, capitalist economics look more like a cancer cell\n\nthan the self-renewing life cycle of an ancient forest? \n\u2022 What is driving our more-growth, more-consumption obsession? \n\u2022 Why aren\u2019t economists and our leaders asking hard questions: more\n\ngrowth of what? for whom? \n\nThese are just some of the questions I began to ask myself as an economist\nworking in the Canadian province of Alberta. As a senior government\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 1\n\n\neconomic policy analyst at Alberta Environment my primary task was to de-\nrive monetary value for Alberta\u2019s natural capital assets or natural resources;\nmany of them, like wilderness, had no price in a market. I was puzzled that\nwe had to reduce the value of everything to a monetary \u0160gure so it could\ncount. If something had no

monetary value \u2014 like the joy of a wilderness ex-\nperience or the sight of a grizzly bear \u2014 did this mean that it was worthless?\nI began questioning the meaning of the word value. I was learning that there\nmight be market and non-market values. Economist and author Marilyn\nWaring offered my \u0160rst plain language lesson in the art of national income ac-\ncounting and the shortcomings of the gross domestic product (GDP) as a\nmeasure of progress.1 Marilyn noted that if you want fantastic GDP growth\nyou would deliberately crash an oil tanker like the Exxon Valdez into an \nAlaskan reef rather than deliver its cargo of oil safely to a Seattle port. Mari-\nlyn was the \u0160rst economist to point out to me the origins of the word value\n(from the Latin valere meaning \u201cshowing worth\u201d). Her warnings about the\nshortcoming of the GNP (the gross national product, the GDP\u2019s cousin) as a\nmeasure of progress had been voiced by Robert Kennedy in 1968 just a few\nweeks before his untimely assassination. Kennedy lamented that while the \nGNP might be great at adding up all the money we spend on goods and serv-\nices in an economy, it was a lousy measure of what mattered most to Ameri-\ncans: their quality of life. No other politician has given such a poignant cri-\ntique of the world\u2019s key measure of progress.2 For me, Kennedy\u2019s rebuke was\na clarion call to research and develop better systems of measuring human\nprogress and well-being that make common sense to average citizens and \nalign with their values. \n\nLearning about natural capital and sustainability\nWith these insights, I began to examine new models for measuring progress, \nsustainability and well-being. I began to explore new methods for accounting\nor measuring sustainability, \u0160rst focused on natural capital and then expand-\ning into other forms of capital accounting including human capital (like\ntime, knowledge and health) and social capital3 (like trust and the strength of\nrelationships). In 1991 I discovered the pioneering work of Robert Repetto at\nthe World Resources Institute in Washington. Repetto argued that account-\nants should treat nature\u2019s capital in the same way they treat manufactured or\nproduced capital like buildings, equipment and computers. Accounting\nshould acknowledge that nature\u2019s capital \u2014 like forests, oil and agricultural\n\n2 The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 2\n\n\n\nsoils \u2014 can either depreciate (that is, be depleted or degraded) or appreciate it (that is, grow in volume or quality). Repetto\u2019s primary argument made good\nsense. I began to ask \u201cwhy don\u2019t we keep a balance sheet for nature\u2019s capital\nassets like forests, oil, gas, coal, wildlife, water and soils that are so vital to\nAlberta\u2019s and Canada\u2019s economy?\u201d I reasoned that economists ignored the\nvalue of nature\u2019s capital either because it was too hard to measure or count or\nbecause it was politically expedient.\n\nWith my curiosity piqued, I began informally examining Alberta\u2019s nat-\nural assets beginning with forests, oil/natural gas and carbon. Were Alberta\u2019s\nforests being managed sustainably? How many years of oil and natural gas\nsupply did Alberta have left? My preliminary results suggested that Alberta\u2019s\nforests might be approaching an unsustainability threshold: more trees were\nbeing harvested and destroyed by \u0160re and insects than the reported annual\ngrowth of the total forest. More disconcertingly, I lacked con\u0160dence in the an-\nnual growth rate of the forest. That was akin to lacking con\u0160dence in the rev-\nenue line on a conventional income statement or the interest rate on my bank\naccount! When I looked at oil and gas natural capital accounts, I was shocked\nto discover that the reserve life or years of future production of conventional\noil and natural gas left, at current production rates, was shrinking rapidly. \nBy my calculations Alberta would exhaust its precious oil and gas

reserves\nwithin 12 years without new discoveries. Without information which natural\ncapital accounting provides to guide economic policy decisions, how could\nAlberta decision makers insure the long-term sustainability of Alberta\u2019s nat-\nural capital assets? How could there be so little interest shown in natural cap-\nital accounting practices by a government committed to accountability and\nperformance measurement? \n\nIn constructing these early natural capital accounts I learned an impor-\ntant lesson. While we had mountains of data and information, we seemed to\nlack the wisdom or capacity to understand what all the information was\ntelling us about sustainability. We had lost sight of the forest, so focused were\nwe on making money on the harvesting and export of trees. I realized that\nthere was an important role for accountants and economists to play in devel-\noping new capital accounting tools to assess the long-term sustainability of\nnature\u2019s capital assets as well as human and social capital. Economists could\nbegin developing revised national income accounts and adjusted GDP \u0160gures\nthat counted natural, human and social capital depreciation. I knew that such\naccounts could be constructed from the data we currently collected on the \n\nMy Journey to Genuine Wealth 3\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 3\n\n\nphysical state of our forests and other natural capital. Yet I knew that, like all\nmajor changes, a move to incorporate natural capital into the balance sheet of \nthe nation would be faced with resistance and reluctance to change. Fortu-\nnately almost 15 years later, the term natural capital has been popularized by\nothers (including by the Canada West Foundation in Calgary). Yet even today\nneither Canada\u2019s nor Alberta\u2019s income accounts or GDP \u0160gures count natural\ncapital assets that are critical to the well-being of Canadians. \n\nSince the early 1990s the idea of natural capitalism \u2014 that nature\u2019s as-\nsets or capital form one of the key foundations of an economy \u2014 has gained\npopularity in many books, countless articles and conferences. Natural Capi-\ntalism by Paul Hawken, Amory Lovins and Hunter Lovins contributed to this \ndebate. Its authors suggested that the world is on the verge of a new industri-\nal revolution founded on the principles of a system called natural capitalism. \nThey argued that traditional capitalism has always neglected to assign mone-\ntary value to its largest stock of capital \u2014 namely, the natural resources and\necosystem services that make possible all economic activity and all life. Nat-\nural capitalism, they stated, takes a proper and full accounting of these costs\nand redesigns industry on biological models that result in zero waste, shifts\nthe economy from the episodic acquisition of goods to the continual \u0161ow of\nvalue and service and prudently invests in sustaining and expanding stores of \nnatural capital. These words were music to my ears. 4\n\nEncouraged by pioneering reports\nMoving to Alberta Treasury in 1995, I entered an exciting area: measuring\nthe overall performance of the government and the quality of life of Albertans. \nMeasuring Up5 was one of the \u0160rst triple-bottom-line performance reports in\nwhich a government described the conditions (using 24 core indicators) of \npeople, prosperity and preservation (the 3-Ps of progress). Measuring Up ri-\nvaled pioneer quality of life indicators in Oregon (Oregon Benchmarks), \nMinnesota (Minnesota Milestones) and Seattle (Sustainable Seattle). Alberta\nbecame one of Canada\u2019s (indeed North America\u2019s) models for government ac-\ncountability, business planning and performance outcome measurement by\nreporting to citizens on the outcomes of economic, health, social and environ-\nmental progress. The result expanded conventional economic reporting to in-\nclude such indicators as life expectancy, crime rates, educational attainment, \nthe sustainability of forests, the stock of oil and gas resources and the quality\nof air

and water. Working with these new performance measurement and pol-\n\n4 The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 4\n\n\nicy outcome indicators provided a personal opportunity to see the world in all\nits complexity and begin to understand the true meaning of the word wealth. \n\nWe had begun to diagnose the conditions of well-being \u2014 by de\u0160nition\nthe real wealth of Alberta. I realized that if we could account for nature\u2019s cap-\nital through resource accounts, we could also expand our accounting into the \nunchartered waters of human and social capital accounting. I imagined a new\nway of taking inventory and a new expanded balance sheet for our nation, \nprovince, communities and businesses. If we could measure the conditions of\nwell-being of nature\u2019s capital assets, then we could measure the human and\nsocial conditions of our communities. \n\nIn 1997 a most remarkable study landed in my inbox: the US Genuine\nProgress Indicator (GPI). The GPI was developed by a group of researchers in\n1994, led by Cliff Cobb at the San Francisco-based economic policy think\ntank Rede\u0160ning Progress. The GPI is an alternative measure of economic\nprogress that starts with the GDP and makes adjustments for the value of\nunpaid work (e.g. volunteerism and housework) and for various social and\nenvironmental depreciation costs. While the GDP measures growth by the \namount of money exchanged for goods and services in the economy, the GPI\nattempts to measure well-being according to what most people might de\u0160ne\nas progress. For example, while the GDP currently adds things like the \u0160nan-\ncial costs of auto crashes or the social costs of problem gambling, the GPI\nwould deduct these expenditures as regrettable costs. The GPI represented a\nbaby step towards addressing both Robert Kennedy\u2019s and Marilyn Waring\u2019s\nchallenges that measures of progress should re\u0161ect genuine improvements in\nsocietal well-being. Economists could use GPI accounting to contrast GDP\ngrowth with such regrettable trends as the depletion of nonrenewable oil re-\nserves, the health costs associated with air pollution or the cost of failed per-\nsonal relationships. Most of us would consider such costs as regrettable and\nthus deductible as human, social or natural capital depreciation costs against\nnational income. The US GPI results for the period 1950 to 1995 showed a\nremarkable trend: while the GDP and GPI rose in tandem from 1950 to\n1973, the GPI reached its peak in 1973 and then declined steadily even as the \nGDP continued to rise. The economists\u2019 mantra that a rising tide of the GDP\nlifts all economic boats had been soundly repudiated. \n\nAfter reading the US GPI work I knew that my life as an economist\nwould never be the same and that a lifetime of new research and development\nopportunities lay ahead. The US GPI work inspired me to replicate this\n\nMy Journey to Genuine Wealth 5\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 5\n\n\nimportant well-being measurement in my home province of Alberta and\nthroughout Canada. I dreamed of creating a Rede\u0160ning Progress Canada and \ndedicating my professional life to developing more meaningful tools for\nmeasuring progress and well-being. Sometimes life sends wonderful surprises.\nIn the spring of 1998 Rede\u0160ning Progress asked to interview me for the posi-\ntion of Sustainability Measurement director in San Francisco to oversee future\nUS GPI work. It seemed the opportunity of a lifetime. My wife Jennifer and I\nwere \u0161own down to San Francisco during the Easter long weekend of 1998. \nWined and dined, I was smitten by the idea of working with such a talented\ngroup of creative researchers and living in San Francisco! During my series of\ninterviews with Rede\u0160ning Progress staff I presented my own vision of a\nmore expansive GPI/well-being measurement system that went beyond full-\ncost accounting of regrettable social and environmental costs

included in the \nGDP. My vision was to create a system of well-being accounting that would\nmeasure what mattered most to people: their actual physical and qualitative\nconditions of well-being. I reasoned that behind the monetized GPI estimate\nof progress lay people\u2019s real experiences of living which could be measured\nand used to create both a new index of well-being, but more importantly a\nnew well-being accounting and reporting system. \n\nYet, as compelling as the idea of working with Rede\u0160ning Progress in\nSan Francisco was, my own quality of life assessment (comparing the realities\nof the high cost of living in San Francisco with life in Edmonton close to fam-\nily) revealed that Edmonton held a clear quality of life advantage. After many\nlong discussions with Jennifer and with my own full-cost accounting \u0160gures\nin hand, we concluded that a move to San Francisco would likely lead to a net\nloss in our overall family well-being. In the end, our relationship with our\nfamily and friends was more important than moving to a dream job and a\ndream city. Our decision was an important lesson in both my professional and\npersonal life and was a turning point. It brought my professional interest in\nwell-being measurement down to a practical and personal level. We had\nmade our decision about economic well-being based on a review of our values\nand what we felt mattered most to the well-being of our relationship: our\nchildren and our respective families. We had made a decision to stay home, in\nEdmonton \u2014 the community in which I had grown up and which Jennifer\nnow calls home. Our decision was not based on money, income or material\nquality of life but on intangible, qualitative attributes of life that cannot be neasily quanti \u0160ed. Neither money, material gains nor career advancement\n\n6 The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page $6\n\n\n$ meant as much as being close to family, growing old with my grandparents\nand maintaining life-long friendships in Edmonton, North America\u2019s most\npopulous Northern city. I realize now in retrospect that we had made a choice\nbased on my \u0160rst personal Genuine Wealth assessment.\n\nAfter making this important decision, another door opened. Several\nmonths after the trip to San Francisco when I had returned to consulting work, \nI received a call from the woman who had accepted the position at Rede\u0160ning\nProgress. She said that the Ford Foundation (the key funder of the GPI work)\nwould like to see the GPI updated for 1999. $\u201cUnfortunately, \u201d$ she said, $\u201cI$ don $\u2019t\nhave$ the skills to do the work. Would you be interested in performing the nwork on contract and as a Senior Fellow?\u201d I was stunned. The opportunity of\na lifetime had returned. After contemplating the idea for a few days and dis-\ncussing the opportunity with Jennifer, I decided to leave my high-paid posi-\ntion as a senior policy analyst with Government Policy Consultants (GPC)\nInternational and conduct the US GPI work from my home in Edmonton.\nWorking closely with Cliff Cobb and co-author and journalist Jonathan Rowe, \nI completed the US GPI study update by January 1999. This work was a\ndream come true. It was one of the most important turning points in my career, \nopening up new windows of opportunity to work in this exciting and emerg-\ning \u0160eld of real economics. \n\nCompleting the US GPI work turned out to be one of the most challeng-\ning and arduous economic exercises I had ever undertaken. In Washington\nDC, I had the opportunity to meet some of world\u2019s most progressive econo-\nmists at the World Bank, Resources for the Future, World Resources Institute\nand the University of Maryland to discuss their views of the future of GPI-\nstyle accounting. Most were bullish that the GPI was an important measure-\nment effort that should be sustained, but that the model required more\nrigorous quantitative economic analysis to improve the full cost accounting\nestimates and care that the measure not become too valuebiased. My most\nmemorable experience was sitting down with Dr. Herman Daly in his tiny\nUniversity of Maryland of\u0160ce. I consider Daly, one of the founding fathers of\nthe transdisciplinary \u0160eld of ecological economics, to be one of the greatest\nliving economists of our time and deserving of a Nobel Prize for economics. I\nasked Herman a question that would change the course of my economics\ncareer: \u201cIs it possible that our efforts at devising a money-denominated indica-\ntor of economic well-being (the GPI) might be futile since we are attempting\nto monetize quality-of-life issues which have value beyond monetary terms?\u201d\n\nMy Journey to Genuine Wealth 7\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 7\n\n\nDaly responded to my question with enthusiasm and encouraged me to pur-\nsue the answers with all of my life energy. His challenge has shaped my life in\nways I could not have imagined that afternoon sitting across from this hum-\nble, loving and courageous economist. To understand the importance of the\nnature of money and how it is created, Daly encouraged me to read Michael\nRowbotham\u2019s The Grip of Death (the title inspired by the French word mort-\ngage \u2014 meaning \u201ca pledge unto death\u201d) which was one of the most important\nbooks I read on my long journey to discover the nature of money. 6 Daly ex-\nplained that over 90% of the world\u2019s money supply was actually created in the \nform of bank debts, not as paper currency created by governments. I then un-\nderstood that GPI-accounting paled in importance to more fundamental\nchanges required in the nature of money creation and banking. I later came to\nsee that the failure of the sustainability movement to understand and address\nthe nature of our debt-based money system would lead to a dead end street, \nsince genuine sustainability, based on principles of material suf\u0160ciency and\nsubsistence, is anothem to the high priests of our debt-money-economic-\ngrowth system. 7\n\nIn January of 1999, my co-author Jonathan Rowe (an economic journal-\nist with Rede\u0160ning Progress) released the 1999 update to the US GPI result-\ning in almost no US media attention. The \u0160rst US GPI estimates by Cliff\nCobb, Jonathan Rowe and Ted Halstead in 1995 had won the attention of the \nAtlantic Monthly with a lead article and magazine cover proclaiming \u201cIf the\nGDP is Up, Why is America Down?\u201d8 Other media also inquired into the re-\nsults at that time. With the 1999 update, it seemed that Americans were \nmore intent on levitating stock market indices than on regrettable news of a\nsustained slide in the US GPI.\n\nBeginning the work in Canada\nIf updating the US GPI had been my economic Mt. Everest, my next goal was\ndeveloping a solid and permanent base camp to advance GPI accounting in\nCanada. I wanted to develop Rede\u0160ning Progress Canada and take the origi-\nnal US GPI work to a new level of sophistication and practical application. \nMy friend and former economics thesis advisor, Dr. Michael Percy now Dean\nof the Faculty of Business at the University of Alberta, gave me the chance to\ncreate and run a research think tank at the University of Alberta to explore al-\nternative accounting and measurement systems. What I had hoped to accom-\nplish in San Francisco I would try to do in Canada. I co-founded the Center for\n\n8 The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 8\n\n\n\nPerformance Measurement and Management to conduct applied research on\nalternative measures of economic well-being and performance. For two years I\nserved as the center\u2019s Executive Director and co-taught a course in business\nand the environment with Dr. Ray Rasmussen. During my time with the cen-\nter, my vision for expanding the original GPI accounting system took shape.\nThis was the genesis of the Genuine Wealth system. In the winter of 1999 I\ndeveloped a conceptual grand research agenda for creating a transdisciplinary\nnetwork (well-being.net) of University of Alberta\u2019s top

researchers to work on\nthe development of a genuine well-being indicators accounting system. My\nmission was to design a sustainability accounting system for Alberta to assess\nthe long-term sustainability of Alberta\u2019s human, social, natural, produced\n(built) and \u0160nancial capital assets. Unfortunately, it soon became apparent\nfrom discussions with senior members of the University of Alberta that creat-\ning a place for such interdisciplinary research would take years of complex\nnegotiation.\n\nFortunately my vision of advancing GPI-sustainable well-being account-\ning caught the attention of Rob Macintosh, the co-founder of the Pembina\nInstitute for Appropriate Development, one of Canada\u2019s premier environmen-\ntal think tanks. In the fall of 1999, Rob encouraged me to join the Pembina\nteam on a part-time basis. I accepted the opportunity and began splitting my\ntime between the University of Alberta and the Pembina Institute. Rob asked\nme to co-author one of many green budget proposals for the National Round\nTable on the Environment and Economy (NRTEE) which would be present-\ned to then Canadian Finance Minister Paul Martin for his Budget 2000.\n\nI proposed that NRTEE create a research Center for Applied Sustainable\nEconomics. The proposed center, with a \$10 million three-year budget, would\nhave two main goals: \n\n1. To apply improved or innovative methods for measuring the total wealth\nor well-being of Canadians that leads towards economic, ecological and\nsocial sustainability\n\n2. To revise existing \u0160scal policy instruments to help Canada move towards\na future where quality of life and competitive ef\u0160ciency are shared objec-\ntives in a world of ecological limits\n\nMy proposal also included revising national income accounts and the GDP to\nincorporate natural, human and social capital accounts to compliment exist-\ning economic/\u0160nancial accounts.\n\nMy Journey to Genuine Wealth 9\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:29 PM Page 9\n\n\nThe \u0160nal version of the document proposed developing a set of environ-\nment and sustainable development indicators for Canada that would be re-\nported in parallel with other conventional economic indicators of progress. \nTo my surprise, the Chair of the NRTEE Dr. Stuart Smith fully embraced this\nproposal and brought it forward to Finance Minister Martin, who subse-\nquently announced a three-year, nine million dollar initiative in his spring\nBudget 2000. Martin\u2019s remarks as part of this budget presentation shocked\neven the most seasoned policy analysts when he stated:\n\nFinally, as we move to more fully integrate economic and environ-\nmental policy, we must come to grips with the fact that the current\nmeans of measuring progress are inadequate. Therefore, we are an-\nnouncing today that the National Round Table on the Environment\nand the Economy and Environment Canada, in collaboration with \nStatistics Canada, will be provided funding over the next three years \nto develop a set of indicators to measure environmental performance\nin conjunction with economic performance. In the years ahead, these\nenvironmental indicators could well have a greater impact on public policy\nthan any other single measure we might introduce [my emphasis]. 9\n\nI knew that a new era in economic reporting in Canada had begun. I spent the\nnext three years traveling to Ottawa as Sustainability Measurement Director\nof the Pembina Institute, developing Canada\u2019s \u0160rst set of environment and\nsustainable development indicators. Our work was completed and released in\nMay 2003. The \u0160nal results were somewhat disappointing: only \u0160ve natural\ncapital indicators (forest cover, freshwater quality, air quality, greenhouse gas\n(GHG) emissions, extent of wetlands) and one human capital indicator (edu-\ncational attainment) would augment familiar economic data, including the\ngross domestic product (GDP) and the consumer price index (CPI). However, \nthe most

important outcome was the recommendation that Statistics Canada\nbegin to explore the options for expanding the System of National Accounts\n(from which the GDP is derived) to include more detailed information on\nnatural, human and social capital. If this recommendation was implemented, \nCanada would be the \u0160rst nation in the world to adopt a total capital account-\ning system that could measure the overall sustainability of the nation. Could\nmy recommendation to Paul Martin for a new balance sheet for the nation to\nmeasure the well-being or Genuine Wealth of Canada become a reality? I\n\n10 The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:30 PM Page 10\n\n\nbegan to feel that the possibility existed, given the good fortune my journey\nwas enjoying on a provincial level.\n\nWhile still working part-time at the University of Alberta in January\n2000, I had proposed to Jason Brisbois, senior economist of the federal gov-\nernment department of Western Economic Diversi\u0160cation (WED), and Brant\nPopp, senior policy analyst at WED, a research project to develop the \u0160rst\nprovincial-scale prototype GPI sustainability accounting and measurement\nsystem for the province of Alberta. Both Jason and Brant were enthused by nthe idea and suggested I submit a formal proposal. At the same time Rob\nMacintosh encouraged me to do this work through the Pembina Institute. I\ndecided to leave the University of Alberta School of Business and form my\nown Pembina Institute sustainability measurement research team. My re-\nsearch project proposal to WED was accepted in April of 2000, and a team of\n\u0160ve researchers at the Pembina Institute began work on the Genuine Progress\nIndicators Pilot Project \u2014 Alberta Case Study: Accounting for Sustainable Develop-\nment. Our goal was to develop a sustainable well-being accounting and report-\ning system with Alberta as the case study. I began to assemble my Alberta\nGPI research team: Amy Taylor (resource economist), Mary Grif\u0160ths (PhD\nmedical geography and scientist), Sara Wilson (ecological economist), Jeff\nWilson (ecological footprint analyst), with guidance from Barbara Campbell\n(accountant). We began by developing a blue-print for the Alberta GPI\naccounts identifying three key domains: economic/\u0160nancial, social/human\nhealth and environmental. Between April of 2000 and March of 2001 our\nPembina team developed 51 economic, social, health and environmental\nwell-being indicators (GPIs) accounting for Alberta\u2019s progress over four\ndecades from 1961 to 1999. We combed hundreds of statistical databases\n(mostly from Statistics Canada) to construct our well-being ledgers. We\nwanted to answer key questions: Has the overall quality of life of Albertan\u2019s\nimproved over forty years? Are we on a sustainable course for our children?\nWe built on the original US GPI full-cost accounting framework, estimating\nthe full costs of environmental, social and human capital values and deprecia-\ntion costs. We also expanded the US GPI model to what I envisioned as a new\nsustainable well-being accounting system with well-being ledgers that\nwould account for the quantitative (statistical data) and qualitative (opinion\ndata) conditions of well-being. Our 51 indicators, which included the GDP, \nwere based on the Alberta Government\u2019s 24 performance indicators for peo-\nple, prosperity and preservation in Measuring Up, plus other indicators that\n\nMy Journey to Genuine Wealth 11\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:30 PM Page 11\n\n\nwe felt would resonate with quality of life issues important to Albertans. \nThese indicators included time spent with family and friends, volunteer time, \nleisure time, income inequality, personal debt levels, divorce rates, disease\nand suicide rates, problem gambling rates and the ecological footprint (a ro-\nbust measure of the sustainability of our individual lifestyles). Our overall\ngoal was to complete a comprehensive well-being checkup of Alberta, as a\ndoctor would

complete an annual health checkup. \n\nAfter many long nights of research, number crunching and analysis we\nreleased the Alberta GPI report on Monday morning, April 23, 2001. Titled\nAlberta Sustainability Trends 2000: The Genuine Progress Indicators Report 1961\nto 1999, our report hit a home run in terms of media coverage. It made the \nfront pages of Canada\u2019s national newspaper, the Globe and Mail, on April 23, \n2001 with the title \u201cFat Cat Albertans Struggle with Happiness\u201d and the\nfront page of the Edmonton Journal with the title \u201cAlberta\u2019s Natural Capital\nSlipping.\u201d I was stunned by the media attention. The phone rang off the hook\nthat day. I was interviewed for CBC television\u2019s nightly newscast The National\nbroadcast on both French and English television channels. Radio interviews\nincluded Alberta-broadcast CHED 630 radio and CBC radio in Montreal and\nWhitehorse. After an exhausting media-frenzied day, I knew that we had\ntapped into a deep current of public consciousness. The average Albertan un-\nderstood that real progress should be measured by more than an increment in\nthe GDP or stock market indices. We had put a quality-of-life-reality-mirror\nup to the GDP using a Genuine Progress Index that revealed that while\nAlberta\u2019s GDP had risen an average 4.4 percent per year over the period 1960\nto 1999, the more comprehensive Genuine Progress Index had declined at an\naverage rate of 0.5 percent during the same period. Indeed, throughout the \n1980s and 1990s the GPI was virtually stagnant as the GDP continued its as-\ncent. The economic credo that a rising tide of the GDP lifts all boats had been\nrepudiated again.\n\nOur results were not unlike the US GPI study. Although Alberta\u2019s Gen-\nuine Progress Index had remained relatively steady throughout the 1980s\nand 1990s, the US GPI had been in steady decline since the mid 1970s. The \nGPI well-being diagnosis also revealed that the average real (de\u0161ated for in-\n\u016lation) disposable incomes of average Albertans had stagnated since 1981\neven as the GDP continued to rise through to 1999. Most Albertans could re-\nlate to this reality. Other regrettable economic and social trends included ris-\ning rates of suicide, divorce, problem gambling and personal debt. Many of\n\n12 The Economics of Happiness\n\nEconoHappinessPress.qxp 4/19/2007 12:30 PM Page 12\n\n\nthe environmental indicators also showed negative trends including declin-\ning oil and gas reserves, massive fragmentation of forest ecosystem and rising\nlevels of toxic waste production.\n\nOur report sustained media and public attention for several weeks. I was\ninvited to speak at numerous conferences about our \u0160ndings. We had provid-\ned the basis of an important dialogue in Alberta addressing economist Stanley\nK\u00fcznets\u2019 challenge: more growth of what and for whom? Interesting, but not\nsurprising, was the lack of any formal response from the Alberta Government\nand most notably from Alberta Premier Ralph Klein. Klein\u2019s response was\nsimply that we were entitled to our own view of progress \u2014 a compliment\ngiven his penchant for polemic outbursts. The relative silence from the \nAlberta Government suggested that our longitudinal well-being check-up of\nAlberta\u2019s economic, social and environmental progress was relatively fair and\naccurate. Our report had its critics, primarily economists who argued that the\ncreation of a composite well-being index was fraught with methodological\nproblems, including indicator selection biases and giving all indicators equal\nweight. Ironically, few economists take exception to\nThe file is too long and its contents have been truncated. \n", "title": "The Economics of Happyness.pdf", "tether_id": null}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"command": "context_stuff", "is visually hidden from conversation": true, "message type": null, "model slug":

"gpt-4", "default model_slug": "gpt-4", "parent_id": "aaa2c367-f80e-4634-a725-519edce45286", "request id": "880e2335eaee0e9b-MXP", "timestamp ": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "aaa2c367-f80e-4634-a725-519edce45286", "children": ["ecb7fa23-e86a-4542-941a-d76709bfd18d"]}, "ecb7fa23-e86a-4542-941ad76709bfd18d": {"id": "ecb7fa23-e86a-4542-941a-d76709bfd18d", "message": {"id": "ecb7fa23-e86a-4542-941a-d76709bfd18d", "author": {"role": "tool", "name": "myfiles_browser", "metadata": {}}, "create_time": 1715220513.372921, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": ["\nPlease remember to search the user's documents if an answer to their question is not contained in the above snippets.\n"]}, "status": "finished_successfully", "end_turn": null, "weight": 1.0, "metadata": {"is visually hidden from conversation": true, "message type": null, "model slug": "gpt-4", "default model slug": "gpt-4", "pad": "AAA", "parent id": "a578d731-0e19-4a41-b1f7-17537d26e6e0", "request_id": "880e2335eaee0e9b-MXP", "timestamp_": "absolute"}, "recipient": "all", "channel": null}, "parent": "a578d731-0e19-4a41-b1f7-17537d26e6e0", "children": ["a23beb6e-e7a9-4cf9-9255-fd909305a728"]}, "a23beb6e-e7a9-4cf9-9255-fd909305a728": {"id": "a23beb6e-e7a9-4cf9-9255-fd909305a728", "message": {"id": "a23beb6e-e7a9-4cf9-9255-fd909305a728", "author": {"role": "assistant", "name": null, "metadata": {}}, "create time": 1715220513.373075, "update_time": null, "content": {"content_type": "text", "parts": ["Here is an outline and general summary of the specified chapters from Mark Anielski's "The Economics of Happiness: Building Genuine Wealth":\n\n### Chapter 1: My Journey to Genuine Wealth\n**Key Idea**: The journey to understanding and creating a system that measures genuine wealth, beyond just economic indicators, begins with personal experiences and insights.\n**Summary**: Anielski narrates his professional and personal journey towards developing a new model for measuring wealth that includes social, economic, and environmental well-being. He shares insights gained from various roles in economic policy and consulting, which led him to question traditional measures of progress like GDP and explore more holistic and meaningful metrics. \n\n### Chapter 3: What\u2019s Wrong with the Picture of Progress\n**Key Idea**: Traditional economic indicators such as GDP fail to account for real quality of life and sustainability. \n**Summary**: Anielski critiques traditional measures of progress, particularly GDP, which he argues paints an incomplete picture by ignoring important aspects like environmental degradation and social costs. He introduces alternative metrics like the Genuine Progress Indicator (GPI), which attempts to provide a more accurate reflection of true progress by accounting for both economic activity and social and environmental health. \n\n### Chapter 4: A Renaissance in Economics and Capitalism\n**Key Idea**: A rethinking of capitalism and economics is necessary to align them more closely with human and ecological well-being. \n**Summary**: This chapter discusses historical and philosophical bases for a transformation in economic thought and practice. Anielski explores how ancient and medieval economic practices, which focused more on moderation and sustainability, can inform modern capitalism. He suggests that a renaissance in economics would involve integrating ethics and recognizing the interdependence of economic activities with social and ecological systems.\n\n### Chapter 5: The Genuine Wealth Model\n**Key Idea**: The Genuine Wealth Model is a holistic approach to measure the well-being of individuals and communities.\n**Summary**: Anielski introduces the Genuine Wealth Model, which assesses the health of five types of capital: human, social, natural, built, and financial. This model is designed to help communities and nations measure and manage their resources for sustainable development, reflecting a broader definition of wealth